

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Document Title | | Specification of FlexRay Interface |
| Document Owner | | AUTOSAR |
| Document Responsibility | | AUTOSAR |
| Document Identification No | | 27 |

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Document Status | published |
| Part of AUTOSAR Standard | Classic Platform |
| Part of Standard Release | R21-11 |

| Document Change History | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|----------------------------|--|
| Date | Release | Changed by | Change Description |
| 2021-11-25 | R21-11 | AUTOSAR Release Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clarification on shortening of L-SduLength |
| 2020-11-30 | R20-11 | AUTOSAR Release Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Editorial changes |
| 2019-11-28 | R19-11 | AUTOSAR Release Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clarification on handling of dynamic length LSdus Changed Document Status from Final to published |
| 2018-10-31 | 4.4.0 | AUTOSAR Release Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added bus mirroring support Changed behavior for TxConflict Minor corrections |
| 2017-12-08 | 4.3.1 | AUTOSAR Release Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Runtime error rollout UL_TxConfirmation replaced with UL_TriggerTransmit in affected requirements |
| 2016-11-30 | 4.3.0 | AUTOSAR Release Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New feature to get the “TxConflictState” Introduce reliable TxConfirmation Unused bit handling reworked Several bug fixes |
| 2015-07-31 | 4.2.2 | AUTOSAR Release Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minor corrections Editorial changes |
| 2014-10-31 | 4.2.1 | AUTOSAR Release Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support for GlobalTimeSynchronization added Minor corrections |
| 2014-03-31 | 4.1.3 | AUTOSAR Release Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added Chapter for Production Errors Editorial Changes |

| Document Change History | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---|
| Date | Release | Changed by | Change Description |
| 2013-10-31 | 4.1.2 | AUTOSAR Release Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Minor corrections• Editorial changes• Removed chapter(s) on change documentation |
| 2013-03-15 | 4.1.1 | AUTOSAR Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Traceability requirements added• Several Bug fixes• Editorial Changes |
| 2011-12-22 | 4.0.3 | AUTOSAR Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Added User-defined communication operations |
| 2010-09-30 | 3.1.5 | AUTOSAR Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• API “FrIf_GetCycleLength” added• API “FrIf_ReadCCConfig” added• APIs FrIf_EnableTransceiverWakeups / FrIf_DisableTransceiverWakeups removed• Configuration parameter “FrIfByteOrder” added |
| 2010-02-02 | 3.1.4 | AUTOSAR Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Added support for FlexRay 3.0 hardware (CCs and transceivers)• Added functionalities to get detailed (error) information of the communications bus• Added support for single/key-slot mode• Added “cancel transmission” support• Legal disclaimer revised |
| 2008-08-13 | 3.1.1 | AUTOSAR Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Legal disclaimer revised |
| 2008-02-01 | 3.0.2 | AUTOSAR Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Correction of Figure 5.1 |

| Document Change History | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
| Date | Release | Changed by | Change Description |
| 2007-12-21 | 3.0.1 | AUTOSAR Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Simplification of the FlexRay Interface State Machine due to the introduction of the new AUTOSAR SWS FlexRay State Manager• Cluster-based APIs were removed due to the introduced AUTOSAR SWS FlexRay State Manager• The FlexRay Interface does not initialize any other modules any more due to the introduction of the "flat initialization" for AUTOSAR release 3.0• Document meta information extended• Small layout adaptations made |
| 2007-01-24 | 2.1.15 | AUTOSAR Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• "Advice for users" revised• Legal disclaimer added• "Revision Information" added• Release Notes added |
| 2006-05-16 | 2.0 | AUTOSAR Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Second Release |
| 2005-05-31 | 1.0 | AUTOSAR Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Initial Release |

Disclaimer

This work (specification and/or software implementation) and the material contained in it, as released by AUTOSAR, is for the purpose of information only. AUTOSAR and the companies that have contributed to it shall not be liable for any use of the work.

The material contained in this work is protected by copyright and other types of intellectual property rights. The commercial exploitation of the material contained in this work requires a license to such intellectual property rights.

This work may be utilized or reproduced without any modification, in any form or by any means, for informational purposes only. For any other purpose, no part of the work may be utilized or reproduced, in any form or by any means, without permission in writing from the publisher.

The work has been developed for automotive applications only. It has neither been developed, nor tested for non-automotive applications.

The word AUTOSAR and the AUTOSAR logo are registered trademarks.

Table of Content

| | | |
|-------|---|----|
| 1 | Introduction and Functional Overview | 9 |
| 2 | Information about this Document..... | 10 |
| 2.1 | General Hints | 10 |
| 2.2 | Acronyms and Abbreviations..... | 11 |
| 3 | Related Documentation | 12 |
| 3.1 | Input Documents | 12 |
| 3.2 | Related Standards and Norms | 13 |
| 3.3 | Related specification | 13 |
| 4 | Constraints and Assumptions..... | 14 |
| 4.1 | Limitations | 14 |
| 4.2 | Applicability to Car Domains | 15 |
| 5 | Dependencies to Other Modules | 16 |
| 5.1 | AUTOSAR Operating System | 16 |
| 5.2 | All Upper Layer AUTOSAR BSW Modules..... | 16 |
| 5.3 | AUTOSAR PDU-Router | 16 |
| 5.4 | AUTOSAR FlexRay Network Management..... | 17 |
| 5.5 | AUTOSAR FlexRay Transport Protocol | 17 |
| 5.6 | AUTOSAR Bus Mirroring..... | 17 |
| 5.7 | AUTOSAR FlexRay Driver | 17 |
| 5.8 | AUTOSAR FlexRay Transceiver Driver..... | 17 |
| 5.9 | File Structure..... | 18 |
| 5.9.1 | Header File Structure | 18 |
| 6 | Requirements Traceability..... | 19 |
| 6.1 | Specification Items | 21 |
| 7 | Functional Specification..... | 23 |
| 7.1 | FlexRay BSW Stack | 23 |
| 7.2 | Indexing Scheme..... | 23 |
| 7.2.1 | Principle | 23 |
| 7.2.2 | Supported Indexed Resources..... | 27 |
| 7.3 | FlexRay Interface State Machine | 27 |
| 7.3.1 | FlexRay Interface Main Function..... | 29 |
| 7.4 | Implementation Requirements | 31 |
| 7.5 | Configuration description..... | 33 |
| 7.6 | Data Communication via FlexRay | 33 |
| 7.6.1 | PDU Packing, PDU update bits, and Frame Construction Plans..... | 34 |
| 7.6.2 | Dynamic PDU length..... | 36 |
| 7.6.3 | AlwaysTransmit..... | 36 |
| 7.6.4 | Realization of the Time-Driven FlexRay Schedule | 37 |
| 7.6.5 | Communication Operations..... | 39 |
| 7.6.6 | Transmission with Immediate Buffer Access..... | 47 |
| 7.7 | Error Classification | 48 |
| 7.7.1 | Development Errors | 48 |

| | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 7.7.2 | Runtime Errors | 49 |
| 7.7.3 | Transient Faults | 49 |
| 7.7.4 | Production Errors | 50 |
| 7.7.5 | Extended Production Errors | 53 |
| 8 | API Service Specification | 54 |
| 8.1 | Imported types..... | 54 |
| 8.2 | Type Definitions..... | 55 |
| 8.2.1 | Frlf_ConfigType | 55 |
| 8.2.2 | Frlf_StateType | 55 |
| 8.2.3 | Frlf_StateTransitionType..... | 56 |
| 8.3 | Function Definitions..... | 57 |
| 8.3.1 | Frlf_Init..... | 57 |
| 8.3.2 | Frlf_ControllerInit | 59 |
| 8.3.3 | Frlf_SetAbsoluteTimer | 60 |
| 8.3.4 | Frlf_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ | 61 |
| 8.3.5 | Frlf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ | 62 |
| 8.3.6 | Frlf_StartCommunication | 63 |
| 8.3.7 | Frlf_HaltCommunication | 64 |
| 8.3.8 | Frlf_AbortCommunication | 65 |
| 8.3.9 | Frlf_GetState..... | 67 |
| 8.3.10 | Frlf_SetState | 68 |
| 8.3.11 | Frlf_SetWakeupChannel..... | 69 |
| 8.3.12 | Frlf_SendWUP | 70 |
| 8.3.13 | Frlf_GetPOCStatus | 71 |
| 8.3.14 | Frlf_GetGlobalTime..... | 73 |
| 8.3.15 | Frlf_AllowColdstart..... | 74 |
| 8.3.16 | Frlf_GetMacroticksPerCycle | 75 |
| 8.3.17 | Frlf_GetMacrotickDuration | 76 |
| 8.3.18 | Frlf_Transmit..... | 77 |
| 8.3.19 | Frlf_SetTransceiverMode..... | 78 |
| 8.3.20 | Frlf_GetTransceiverMode | 80 |
| 8.3.21 | Frlf_GetTransceiverWUReason | 81 |
| 8.3.22 | Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeups | 82 |
| 8.3.23 | Frlf_CancelAbsoluteTimer..... | 84 |
| 8.3.24 | Frlf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus | 86 |
| 8.3.25 | Frlf_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ | 87 |
| 8.3.26 | Frlf_GetCycleLength | 88 |
| 8.4 | Optional Function Definitions | 90 |
| 8.4.1 | Frlf_AllSlots..... | 90 |
| 8.4.2 | Frlf_GetChannelStatus | 91 |
| 8.4.3 | Frlf_GetClockCorrection | 92 |
| 8.4.4 | Frlf_GetSyncFrameList | 93 |
| 8.4.5 | Frlf_GetNumOfStartupFrames | 94 |
| 8.4.6 | Frlf_GetWakeupRxStatus | 95 |
| 8.4.7 | Frlf_CancelTransmit..... | 96 |
| 8.4.8 | Frlf_DisableLPdu | 98 |
| 8.4.9 | Frlf_GetTransceiverError | 99 |
| 8.4.10 | Frlf_EnableTransceiverBranch..... | 100 |
| 8.4.11 | Frlf_DisableTransceiverBranch..... | 102 |

| | | |
|---------|---|-----|
| 8.4.12 | Frlf_ReconfigLPdu | 104 |
| 8.4.13 | Frlf_GetNmVector | 105 |
| 8.4.14 | Frlf_GetVersionInfo | 106 |
| 8.4.15 | Frlf_ReadCCConfig | 107 |
| 8.4.16 | Frlf_EnableBusMirroring | 108 |
| 8.5 | Interrupt Service Routines | 110 |
| 8.5.1 | Frlf_JobListExec_<FrlfCluster.ShortName> | 110 |
| 8.6 | Call-back Notifications | 111 |
| 8.6.1 | Frlf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver | 111 |
| 8.7 | Scheduled Functions | 112 |
| 8.7.1 | Frlf_MainFunction_<FrlfCluster.ShortName> | 112 |
| 8.8 | Expected Interfaces | 113 |
| 8.8.1 | Mandatory Interfaces | 113 |
| 8.8.2 | Optional Interfaces | 115 |
| 8.8.3 | Configurable Interfaces | 118 |
| 9 | Sequence Diagrams | 125 |
| 9.1 | Data Transmission | 125 |
| 9.1.1 | TransmitWithImmediateBufferAccess | 125 |
| 9.1.2 | TransmitWithDecoupledBufferAccess | 126 |
| 9.1.3 | ProvideTxConfirmation | 127 |
| 9.2 | Data Reception | 128 |
| 9.2.1 | ReceiveAndIndicate | 128 |
| 9.2.2 | ReceiveAndStore | 129 |
| 9.2.3 | ProvideRxIndication | 130 |
| 9.2.4 | Cancel Transmission | 131 |
| 9.3 | Prepare LPDU | 132 |
| 10 | Configuration Specification | 133 |
| 10.1 | How to Read this Chapter | 133 |
| 10.2 | Containers and Configuration Parameters | 133 |
| 10.2.1 | Frlf | 134 |
| 10.2.2 | FrlfGeneral | 135 |
| 10.2.3 | FrlfCluster | 143 |
| 10.2.4 | FrlfController | 153 |
| 10.2.5 | FrlfTransceiver | 156 |
| 10.2.6 | FrlfLPdu | 157 |
| 10.2.7 | FrlfFrameTriggering | 158 |
| 10.2.8 | FrlfJobList | 162 |
| 10.2.9 | FrlfJob | 163 |
| 10.2.10 | FrlfCommunicationOperation | 165 |
| 10.2.11 | FrlfFrameStructure | 166 |
| 10.2.12 | FrlfPdusInFrame | 167 |
| 10.2.13 | FrlfPdu | 168 |
| 10.2.14 | FrlfTxPdu | 169 |
| 10.2.15 | FrlfRxPdu | 172 |
| 10.2.16 | FrlfPduDirection | 174 |
| 10.2.17 | FrlfConfig | 174 |
| 10.2.18 | FrlfClusterDemEventParameterRefs | 175 |
| 10.2.19 | FrlfFrameTriggeringDemEventParameterRefs | 177 |
| 10.3 | Published Information | 178 |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 11 | Not applicable requirements | 179 |
|----|-----------------------------------|-----|

1 Introduction and Functional Overview

This specification specifies the functionality, API and the configuration of the AUTOSAR Basic Software module "FlexRay Interface".

In the AUTOSAR Layered Software Architecture Layered Software Architecture, the FlexRay Interface belongs to the *ECU Abstraction Layer*, or more precisely, to the *Communication Hardware Abstraction*. This indicates the main task of the FlexRay Interface:

Provide to upper layers an abstract interface to the FlexRay Communication System. At least as far as data transmission (i.e. data sending and reception) is concerned, this interface shall be uniform for all bus systems in Autosar (FlexRay, CAN, LIN). Thus, the upper layer (Communication Services like PDU Router, Transport Protocol, and Network Management and others) may access all underlying bus systems for data transmission in a uniform manner. The configuration of the FlexRay Interface however is bus-specific, since it takes into account the specific features of the communication system.

The FlexRay Interface does not directly access the FlexRay hardware (FlexRay Communication Controller and FlexRay Transceiver), but by means of one or more hardware-specific Driver modules.

In order to access the FlexRay Communication Controller(s), the FlexRay Interface uses one or multiple FlexRay Driver modules, which abstract the specific features and interfaces ([CHI](#)) of the respective FlexRay Communication Controller(s).

Likewise, in order to access the FlexRay Transceiver(s), the FlexRay Interface shall use one or multiple FlexRay Transceiver Driver module(s), which abstract the specific features and interfaces of the respective FlexRay Transceiver(s)

Therefore, the FlexRay Interface executable code (however, not the configuration used during runtime) shall be completely independent of the FlexRay Communication Controller(s) and the FlexRay Transceiver(s).

Note: The FlexRay Interface is specified in a way that allows for object code delivery of the code module, following the "one-fits-all" principle, i.e. the entire configuration of the FlexRay Interface can be carried out without modifying any source code. Thus, the configuration of the FlexRay Interface can be carried out largely without detailed knowledge of the underlying hardware.

The FlexRay Interface provides to upper layer AUTOSAR [BSW](#) modules the following groups of functions:

- initialization
- data transmission (sending and reception)
- start/halt/abort communication
- FlexRay specific functions (e.g. send wake-up pattern)
- set operation mode
- get status information
- various timer functions

2 Information about this Document

2.1 General Hints

In general, the FlexRay Interface has no knowledge of the origin of a PDU passed to it in an API service call.

Therefore, throughout this document, the term "PDU" is being used for PDUs originating from or sent to:

- AUTOSAR Com (I-PDU) via the PDU-Router, or
- AUTOSAR FlexRay TP (N-PDU), or
- AUTOSAR FlexRay NM
- AUTOSAR XCP

In addition to the above-mentioned AUTOSAR BSW modules, the FrIf shall, with the functionality described within the specification in hand, also support other non-AUTOSAR upper layer software modules (Complex Drivers), provided that these modules interact with the FrIf in the same manner as the upper layer AUTOSAR BSW modules.

Throughout this document, several scenarios for changing configuration data are mentioned. They are being used as follows:

- "**pre compile time**" = carried out *before* compiling the code of the FlexRay Interface, since the code generation depends on this setting.
- "**at system configuration time**" = static configuration parameters stored in the FlexRay Interface; may be defined *after* compilation of the code of the FlexRay Interface ("**link time**" or "**post build time**"), but have to be defined *before* the first execution of the FlexRay Interface code.
- "**during runtime**" = dynamically switching (in *POC*:*normal active state* of the FlexRay *CC*, if supported) between different configuration parameter sets stored in the static configuration of the FlexRay Interface, or the FlexRay Driver, respectively.

Everything not explicitly mentioned in this document, should be considered as implementation-specific.

2.2 Acronyms and Abbreviations

The following acronyms and abbreviations are used throughout this document:

| Acronym: | Description: |
|-----------------|---|
| BSW | (AUTOSAR) Basic Software |
| CAS | Collision Avoidance Symbol |
| CC | (FlexRay) Communication Controller |
| CDD | Complex Driver |
| CHI | Controller Host Interface of a FlexRay CC |
| COM | Communication (AUTOSAR BSW module) |
| ComM | Communication Manager (AUTOSAR BSW module) |
| DEM | Diagnostic Event Manager (AUTOSAR BSW module) |
| DET | Default Error Tracer (AUTOSAR BSW module) |
| FrIf | FlexRay Interface (AUTOSAR BSW module) |
| FrNm | FlexRay Network Management (AUTOSAR BSW module) |
| FrTp | FlexRay Transport Layer (AUTOSAR BSW module) |
| ISR | Interrupt Service Routine |
| MCG | Module Configuration Generator |
| PduR | PDU Router (AUTOSAR BSW module) |
| POC | Protocol Operation Control |
| WUDOP | Wake-Up During Operation |
| WUP | Wake-Up Pattern |
| WUS | Wake-Up Symbol |
| System Designer | The person responsible for the configuration of all system parameters that do not influence the executable code itself (i.e. the sequence of instructions executed during runtime), but the data used to configure which operations this executable code performs on which data and at which points in time. |

| Abbreviation: | Description: |
|---------------|--|
| i.e. | [lat.] id est = [eng.] that is |
| e.g. | [lat.] exempli gratia = [eng.] for example |
| N/A | not applicable |

3 Related Documentation

3.1 Input Documents

[1] List of Basic Software Modules
AUTOSAR_TR_BSWModuleList.pdf

[2] Layered Software Architecture
AUTOSAR_EXP_LayeredSoftwareArchitecture.pdf

[3] General Requirements on Basic Software Modules
AUTOSAR_SRS_BSWGeneral.pdf

[4] Input for API Specification of AUTOSAR COM Stack

[5] Specification of Communication Stack Types
AUTOSAR_SWS_CommunicationStackTypes.pdf

[6] Requirements on FlexRay
AUTOSAR_SRS_FlexRay.pdf

[7] Specification of FlexRay Driver
AUTOSAR_SWS_FlexRay.pdf

[8] Specification of FlexRay State Manager
AUTOSAR_SWS_FlexRayStateManager.pdf

[9] Specification of FlexRay Transceiver Driver
AUTOSAR_SWS_FlexRayTransceiverDriver.pdf

[10] Specification of FlexRay Transport Layer
AUTOSAR_SWS_FlexRayTransportLayer.pdf

[11] Specification of FlexRay Network Management
AUTOSAR_SWS_FlexRayNetworkManagement.pdf

[12] Specification of PDU Router
AUTOSAR_SWS_PDURouter

[13] Specification of [BSW](#) Scheduler
AUTOSAR_SWS_BSW_Scheduler

[14] Specification of ECU Configuration
AUTOSAR_TPS_ECUConfiguration

[15] Specification of Memory Mapping
AUTOSAR_SWS_MemoryMapping

- [16] General Specification of Basic Software Modules
AUTOSAR_SWS_BSWGeneral.pdf

3.2 Related Standards and Norms

- [17] FlexRay Communications System Protocol Specification Version 2.1 Revision A
- [18] FlexRay Communications System Electrical Physical Layer Specification Version 2.1 Revision A
- [19] FlexRay Communications System Protocol Specification Version 3.0
- [20] Flexray Communications System Electrical Physical Layer Specification 3.0

3.3 Related specification

AUTOSAR provides a General Specification on Basic Software modules [16] (SWS BSW General), which is also valid for FlexRay Interface.

Thus, the specification SWS BSW General shall be considered as additional and required specification for FlexRay Interface.

4 Constraints and Assumptions

4.1 Limitations

The FlexRay [BSW](#) modules are only able to handle a single thread of execution per Cluster. The execution for a particular Cluster must not be pre-empted by itself for the same Cluster. The same applies to the execution of the FlexRay Job List Execution Function.

It is not possible to transmit signals, PDUs, and/or L-SDUs, which exceed the available buffer size of the used FlexRay [CC](#) during normal operation. Longer signals, PDUs, and/or L-SDUs have to be transmitted using the FlexRay Transport Protocol.

Note: The FlexRay Interface does not make any PDU payload-dependent routing decisions.

Note: In order for the AUTOSAR FlexRay [BSW](#) ([FrIf](#) and FlexRay Driver) modules to be able to control a FlexRay [CC](#), this [CC](#) must allow for configuring its transmit/receive buffers to support the Cycle Counter Filter Criterion / (Support of Slot/Cycle Multiplexing)

For 2.1 FlexRay Hardware, the following Cycle Counter Filtering is possible

$$\text{Cycle Number} = (\mathbf{B} + \mathbf{n} * 2\mathbf{R}) \bmod 64$$

with **exactly one tuple** of values for **B** and **2R**, where:

- Base Cycle **B** $\in [0 \dots 63]$
- Cycle Repetition **2R** ; $R \in [0 \dots 6]$
- Variable **n** = 0 ... 63
- **B < 2R**

For 3.0 FlexRay Hardware, the Cycle Counter Filtering shall be possible as described in [19]

4.2 Applicability to Car Domains

The FlexRay BSW Stack can be used wherever high data rates and fault tolerant communication (in conjunction with AUTOSAR [COM](#)) are required. Of course, it can also be used for less-demanding use cases, i.e. for low data rates or non-fault-tolerant communication. Furthermore, it enables the synchronized operation of several ECUs within a car.

5 Dependencies to Other Modules

5.1 AUTOSAR Operating System

[SWS_Frlf_05099] [There is one dedicated FlexRay Job List Execution Function for each FlexRay Cluster.] (SRS_BSW_00432)

[SWS_Frlf_05100] [The FlexRay Interface module shall execute the Flexray Job List Execution Function.] (SRS_BSW_00432)

Note: It is up to the implementer whether the FlexRay Job List Execution Functions run in a task context or in an ISR.

5.2 All Upper Layer AUTOSAR BSW Modules

[SWS_Frlf_05050] [The calling of the FlexRay Job List Execution Function by the FlexRay Interface module synchronously to the FlexRay Global Time shall ensure that both the indication (to an upper layer [BSW](#) module) of received data and the request (to an upper layer [BSW](#) module) for data to be sent occur synchronously to the FlexRay Global Time.] (SRS_Fr_05000)

[SWS_Frlf_05148] [The FlexRay Interface module shall ensure data consistency in its buffers.] (SRS_BSW_00426)

Rationale for [SWS_Frlf_05148](#): If the respective upper layer [BSW](#) module does not operate synchronously to the FlexRay Global Time, these occurrences are asynchronous to the code execution of this [BSW](#) module.

5.3 AUTOSAR PDU-Router

The [Frlf](#) module declares and calls some callback functions of the PDU-Router in order to confirm transmission and notify reception of PDUs.

5.4 AUTOSAR FlexRay Network Management

The [FrIf](#) module declares and calls some callback functions of the FlexRay Network Management in order to confirm transmission and notify reception of PDUs.

5.5 AUTOSAR FlexRay Transport Protocol

The [FrIf](#) module declares and calls some callback functions of the FlexRay Transport Protocol in order to confirm transmission and notify reception of PDUs.

5.6 AUTOSAR Bus Mirroring

The FrIf module calls a callback function of the Bus Mirroring module in order to report received and transmitted frames, which in turn calls some service functions of the FrIf module to acquire the network state.

5.7 AUTOSAR FlexRay Driver

The [FrIf](#) module has a tight relation to the FlexRay Driver since many of the FlexRay-related services offered by the [FrIf](#) module to upper layer [BSW](#) modules are actually carried out by the FlexRay Driver [BSW](#) module. For those services, the [FrIf](#) module mainly performs only an abstraction of the communication hardware specific information (e.g. the topology of the FlexRay Communication System) and then calls the respective FlexRay Driver with the appropriate parameters.

The FlexRay Driver module has to be the only BSW module which has to run necessarily synchronous to the FlexRay Interface.

5.8 AUTOSAR FlexRay Transceiver Driver

The [FrIf](#) module has a tight relation to the FlexRay Transceiver Driver since calls of API services of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver are also routed through the [FrIf](#) module in order to abstract the communication hardware specific information (e.g. the topology of the FlexRay Communication System).

5.9 File Structure

5.9.1 Header File Structure

Please refer to the chapter 5.1.7 Header file structure in “SWS_BSWGeneral” [16].

[SWS_Frlf_05087] [The Frlf module source code file(s) shall include *SchM_Frlf.h* if data consistency mechanisms of the BSW scheduler are required as described in [13].] (SRS_BSW_00426)

[SWS_Frlf_05090] [The header file *Frlf.h* shall contain a software and specification version number.] (SRS_BSW_00004)

[SWS_Frlf_05095] [*Mirror.h* contains the declaration of the API service the Bus Mirroring module offers to the FlexRay Interface. This header is only included if Bus Mirroring is enabled (see *FrlfBusMirroringSupport*).] (SRS_BSW_00004)

6 Requirements Traceability

| Requirement | Description | Satisfied by |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| SRS_BSW_00004 | All Basic SW Modules shall perform a pre-processor check of the versions of all imported include files | SWS_Frlf_05090, SWS_Frlf_05095 |
| SRS_BSW_00101 | The Basic Software Module shall be able to initialize variables and hardware in a separate initialization function | SWS_Frlf_05003 |
| SRS_BSW_00162 | The AUTOSAR Basic Software shall provide a hardware abstraction layer | SWS_Frlf_05107 |
| SRS_BSW_00170 | The AUTOSAR SW Components shall provide information about their dependency from faults, signal qualities, driver demands | SWS_Frlf_05089 |
| SRS_BSW_00171 | Optional functionality of a Basic-SW component that is not required in the ECU shall be configurable at pre-compile-time | SWS_Frlf_05089 |
| SRS_BSW_00304 | All AUTOSAR Basic Software Modules shall use only AUTOSAR data types instead of native C data types | SWS_Frlf_05001 |
| SRS_BSW_00334 | All Basic Software Modules shall provide an XML file that contains the meta data | SWS_Frlf_05089 |
| SRS_BSW_00336 | Basic SW module shall be able to shutdown | SWS_Frlf_05006 |
| SRS_BSW_00342 | It shall be possible to create an AUTOSAR ECU out of modules provided as source code and modules provided as object code, even mixed | SWS_Frlf_05078 |
| SRS_BSW_00345 | BSW Modules shall support pre-compile configuration | SWS_Frlf_05069 |
| SRS_BSW_00348 | All AUTOSAR standard types and constants shall be placed and organized in a standard type header file | SWS_Frlf_05001 |
| SRS_BSW_00353 | All integer type definitions of target and compiler specific scope shall be placed and organized in a single type header | SWS_Frlf_05001 |
| SRS_BSW_00358 | The return type of init() functions implemented by AUTOSAR Basic Software Modules shall be void | SWS_Frlf_05003 |
| SRS_BSW_00361 | All mappings of not standardized keywords of compiler specific scope shall be placed and organized in a compiler specific type and keyword header | SWS_Frlf_05001 |
| SRS_BSW_00373 | The main processing function of each AUTOSAR Basic Software Module shall be named according the defined convention | SWS_Frlf_05283 |
| SRS_BSW_00375 | Basic Software Modules shall report wake-up reasons | SWS_Frlf_05036 |
| SRS_BSW_00378 | AUTOSAR shall provide a boolean type | SWS_Frlf_05001 |
| SRS_BSW_00404 | BSW Modules shall support post-build configuration | SWS_Frlf_05069 |
| SRS_BSW_00405 | BSW Modules shall support multiple | SWS_Frlf_05003 |

| | | |
|---------------|---|---|
| | configuration sets | |
| SRS_BSW_00407 | Each BSW module shall provide a function to read out the version information of a dedicated module implementation | SWS_Frlf_05002 |
| SRS_BSW_00411 | All AUTOSAR Basic Software Modules shall apply a naming rule for enabling/disabling the existence of the API | SWS_Frlf_05002 |
| SRS_BSW_00414 | Init functions shall have a pointer to a configuration structure as single parameter | SWS_Frlf_05003 |
| SRS_BSW_00426 | BSW Modules shall ensure data consistency of data which is shared between BSW modules | SWS_Frlf_05087, SWS_Frlf_05148 |
| SRS_BSW_00432 | Modules should have separate main processing functions for read/receive and write/transmit data path | SWS_Frlf_05099, SWS_Frlf_05100, SWS_Frlf_05119 |
| SRS_Fr_05000 | Synchronous SW Modules shall be supported | SWS_Frlf_05050 |
| SRS_Fr_05007 | The FlexRay Interface shall be able to communicate with at least four FlexRay CCs via the appropriate FlexRay Driver(s) | SWS_Frlf_05053, SWS_Frlf_05111, SWS_Frlf_05112, SWS_Frlf_05113 |
| SRS_Fr_05010 | Each PDU shall have one PDU-ID | SWS_Frlf_05052 |
| SRS_Fr_05013 | The local Memory Space shall be initialized | SWS_Frlf_05003 |
| SRS_Fr_05015 | The FlexRay Interface shall provide a software interface to start-up a specific FlexRay CC | SWS_Frlf_05005 |
| SRS_Fr_05016 | A FlexRay CC Communication shall be aborted when wanted | SWS_Frlf_05007 |
| SRS_Fr_05018 | The FlexRay Interface shall provide a software interface to send a wake-up pattern on a channel or CC | SWS_Frlf_05011 |
| SRS_Fr_05022 | FlexRay CC POC Status shall be available | SWS_Frlf_05014 |
| SRS_Fr_05027 | A PDU shall be transmitted via the FlexRay communication system | SWS_Frlf_05063 |
| SRS_Fr_05031 | A FlexRay CC shall be initialized and configured | SWS_Frlf_05004, SWS_Frlf_05117 |
| SRS_Fr_05039 | The Operation Mode of a FlexRay Transceiver shall be set | SWS_Frlf_05034 |
| SRS_Fr_05042 | The FlexRay Interface shall allow switching from one configuration to another one in Normal Active Mode | SWS_Frlf_05061 |
| SRS_Fr_05056 | Configuration of the FlexRay Interface shall be done at System Configuration Time | SWS_Frlf_05054 |
| SRS_Fr_05063 | A FlexRay CC Communication shall be halted when wanted | SWS_Frlf_05006 |
| SRS_Fr_05096 | Communication controllers shall be assigned to FlexRay Driver. | SWS_Frlf_05060 |
| SRS_Fr_05097 | The FlexRay Interface shall be able to communicate with at least four FlexRay Drivers | SWS_Frlf_05057 |
| SRS_Fr_05126 | PDU Update/Valid Information shall be handled | SWS_Frlf_05056 |
| SRS_Fr_05130 | The FlexRay Interface shall support PDU | SWS_Frlf_05058 |

| | | |
|--------------|--|----------------|
| | transmission buffer queues | |
| SRS_Fr_05157 | The Operation Mode of a FlexRay Transceiver shall be available | SWS_Frlf_05035 |
| SRS_Fr_05158 | The wake-up reason of a specific FlexRay Transceiver device shall be available | SWS_Frlf_05036 |
| SRS_Fr_05161 | Pending Wake-up Events of a Transceiver shall be cleared if necessary | SWS_Frlf_05039 |
| SRS_Fr_05170 | PDUs received via the FlexRay communication system shall be retrieved | SWS_Frlf_05062 |

6.1 Specification Items

The following Items shall be seen as implementation hints only!

Functional Specification

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Abstraction of FlexRay Transceivers | Frlf05105, Frlf05106 |
| Usage of Controller and Channel Index | Frlf05106 |
| Usage of zero-based index | SWS_Frlf_05107 |
| Usage of FR Cluster Index | Frlf05108 |
| Configuration Data | Frlf05109 |
| Usage of PDU index | SWS_Frlf_05110 |
| Support one of both or both FlexRay Channels | SWS_Frlf_05111 |
| Support of at least four FlexRay Clusters | SWS_Frlf_05112 |
| Support of at least one absolute timer per FlexRay CCs | SWS_Frlf_05113 |

FlexRay Interface State Machine

| | |
|--|----------------|
| One State Machine per Cluster | SWS_Frlf_05115 |
| Frlf_State offline during initialization | SWS_Frlf_05117 |

FlexRay Interface Main Function

| | |
|--|----------------|
| One Main Function for each FlexRay Cluster | SWS_Frlf_05119 |
| Main Function tasks | Frlf05120 |

Data Communication via FlexRay

| | |
|---|----------------|
| Packaging of multiple PDUs in one FR Frame | SWS_Frlf_05121 |
| Frame construction plan (layout) | SWS_Frlf_05122 |
| Frame construction plan (config) | SWS_Frlf_05123 |
| Transmission rule | SWS_Frlf_05124 |
| Update Information per PDU | SWS_Frlf_05125 |
| Location of Update Information | SWS_Frlf_05126 |
| Configuration of Update Information | SWS_Frlf_05127 |
| Indication in case of no update information | SWS_Frlf_05128 |
| Transmission with Immediate Buffer Access | SWS_Frlf_05129 |
| Ensure synchronous buffer access | SWS_Frlf_05130 |
| Sortation of Communication Job | SWS_Frlf_05131 |
| Communication Job properties | Frlf05368 |
| Communication Job execution start time | SWS_Frlf_05133 |

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Actions specified by Communication Operation | SWS_Frlf_05134 |
| Communication Operation properties | Frlf05369 |
| Job List Execution Function nameing | SWS_Frlf_05136 |
| Job List synchronously to global time | SWS_Frlf_05137 |
| Job List Execution Function actions | SWS_Frlf_05138 |

7 Functional Specification

7.1 FlexRay BSW Stack

As part of the AUTOSAR Layered Software Architecture according to [2], the FlexRay [BSW](#) modules also form a layered software stack.

Figure 7-1 depicts the basic structure of this FlexRay [BSW](#) stack. The [FrIf](#) module accesses several [CCs](#) using the FlexRay Driver layer, which can be made up of several FlexRay Drivers modules. The FlexRay Transceivers are not shown in this figure; however, the structure that applies to the FlexRay Drivers and the FlexRay [CCs](#) analogously applies to the FlexRay Transceiver Drivers and the FlexRay Transceivers.

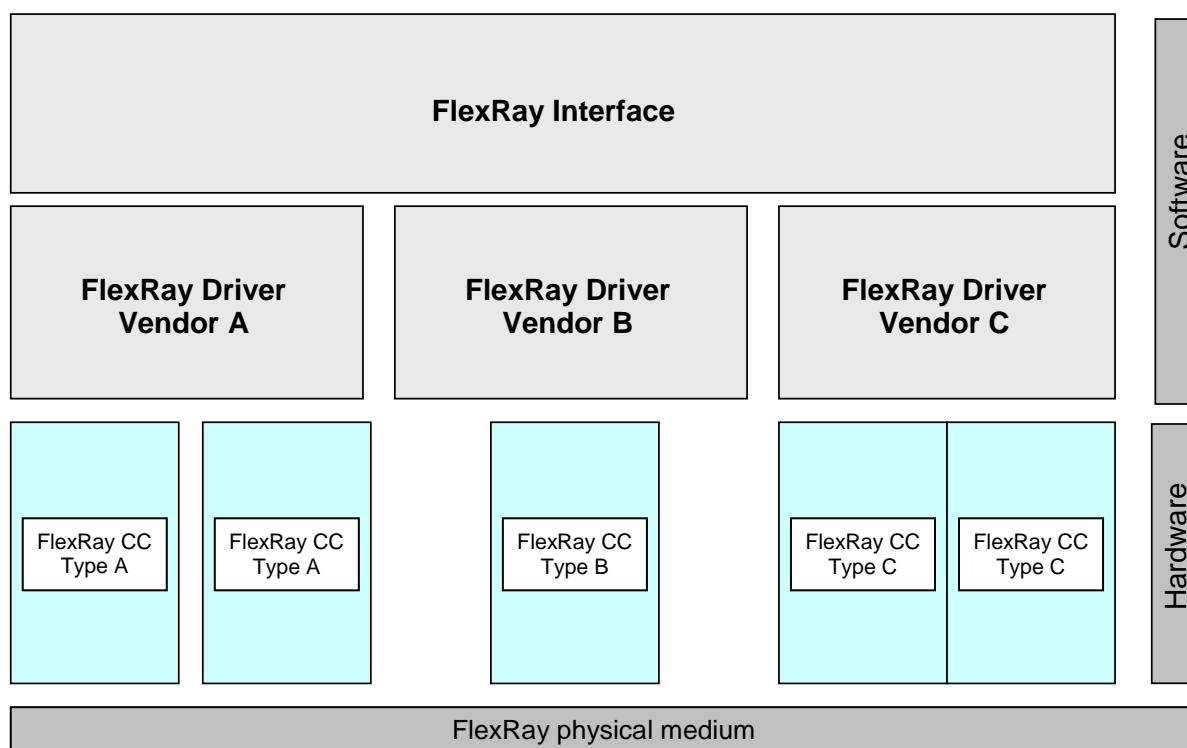


Figure 7-1: Basic Structure of the FlexRay BSW Stack

7.2 Indexing Scheme

7.2.1 Principle

Most of the [FrIf](#) module's API services used for accessing the numerous (hardware and software) resources¹ map to corresponding API services of the underlying FlexRay Driver(s), or FlexRay Transceiver Driver(s), respectively.

In order to select those resources spread over the various entities² accessed via the [FrIf](#) module, the FlexRay-related AUTOSAR [BSW](#) modules use an indexing scheme that is exemplarily described in Figure 7-2 and Figure 7-3.

Definition ControllerIndex: The ControllerIndex is an abstract, unique, zero-based consecutive index to achieve the abstraction of the FlexRay Communication Controllers, independent of their type, location, and access method.

Definition ClusterIndex: The ClusterIndex is an abstract, unique, zero-based consecutive index to achieve the abstraction of the FlexRay Clusters, independent of their type, location, and access method.

Definition ChannelIndex: The ChannelIndex has either the value FR_CHANNEL_A or FR_CHANNEL_B. In combination with the ControllerIndex, the corresponding FlexRay Transceiver is identified.

[SWS_FrIf_05052] [The [FrIf](#) module shall achieve the abstraction (of the CCs and Drivers) by providing to the upper layer [BSW](#) modules an abstract, unique, zero-based consecutive index for each sort of resource, independent of their type, location, and access method.] (SRS_Fr_05010)

Rationale: The [FrIf](#) module achieves the abstraction (of the CCs and Drivers) by providing these abstract indices to the upper layer [BSW](#) modules.

The [FrIf](#) module API service uses the abstract index passed to it by the upper layer [BSW](#) module to retrieve:

1. **the function pointer to a corresponding lower layer BSW module's API service** from a static configuration data table containing function pointers to all API services of all lower layer [BSW](#) modules called by the [FrIf](#) module, and
2. **the translated index used in the call to the lower layer BSW module's API service** from a static configuration data table.

Since this static configuration data table contains function pointers to the lower layer [BSW](#) module's API services, it obviously has to be linked against the linked and located code of the lower layer [BSW](#) modules.

The [FrIf](#) module then calls the corresponding lower layer [BSW](#) module's API service via the function pointer and passes the translated index in the API call.

The function descriptions in chapter 8 specify the required calls of corresponding lower layer [BSW](#) module's API services in detail.

¹ E.g. timers, configuration data sets, etc.

² FlexRay Drivers, FlexRay Communication Controllers, FlexRay Transceiver Drivers, and FlexRay Transceivers

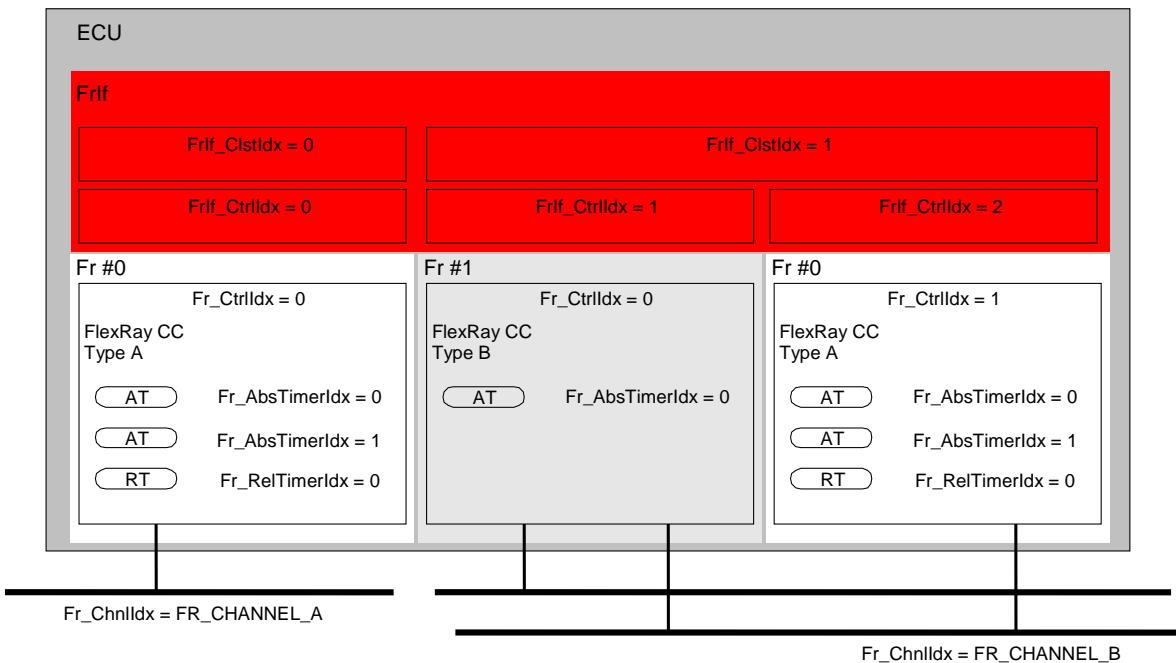


Figure 7-2: CC Indexing Scheme of the FlexRay Interface

[SWS_FrIf_05060] [In order to abstract for upper layer [BSW](#) modules the various CCs, which the [FrIf](#) module controls via the FlexRay Driver modules, the [FrIf](#) module offers an abstract, unique, zero-based consecutive index [FrIfCtrlIdx](#) as configuration parameter, which maps to a tuple of FlexRay Driver API Service function pointer and CC index [Fr_CtrlIdx](#).] (SRS_Fr_05096)

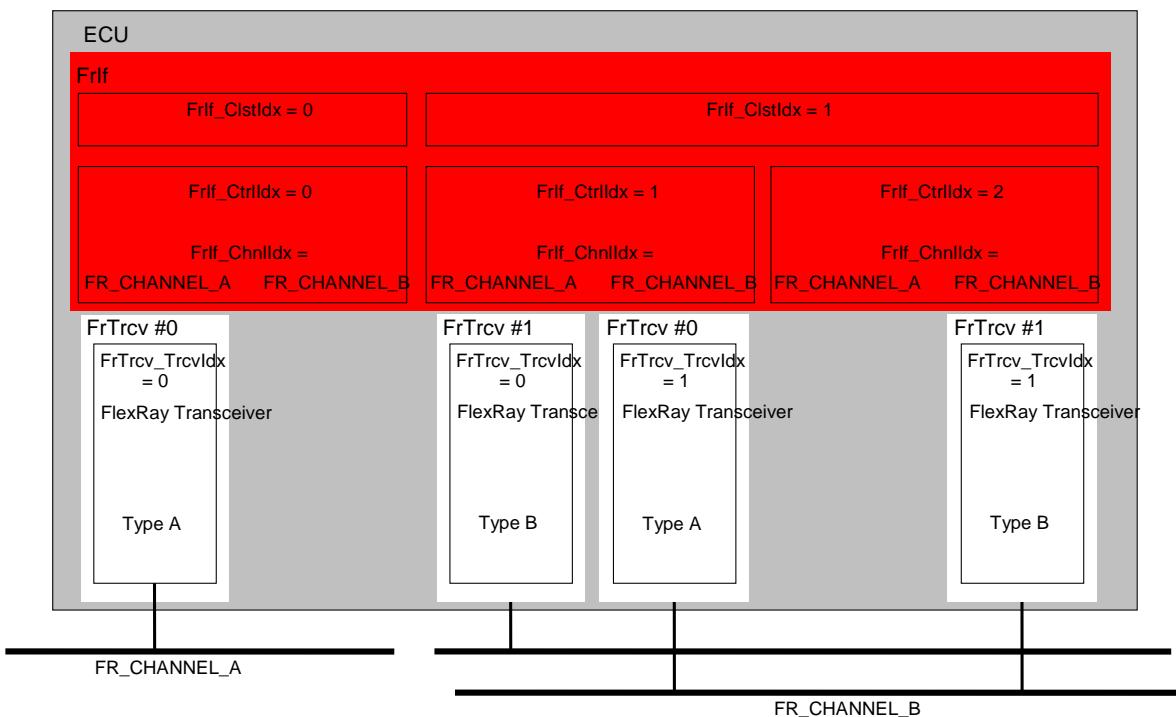


Figure 7-3: Flexray Transceiver Indexing Scheme of the FlexRay Interface

In order to abstract for upper layer [BSW](#) modules the various FlexRay Transceiver modules, which the [FrIf](#) module accesses via the FlexRay Transceiver Driver modules, the [FrIf](#) module takes advantage of the fact that each FlexRay Transceiver module is unambiguously assigned to a specific Channel on a specific FlexRay [CC](#).

Therefore, the [FrIf](#) module abstracts the various FlexRay Transceivers by a **combination** of the two indices [FrIf_CtrIdx](#) (Controller Index) and [FrIf_ChnlIdx](#) (Channel Index) and maps this to a tuple of FlexRay Transceiver Driver API Service function pointer and FlexRay Transceiver index [FrTrcv_TrcvIdx](#). (Transceiver Index)

The function descriptions in chapter 8 specify the required mapping of upper layer BSW module's parameters to corresponding lower layer [BSW](#) module's API services in detail."

[SWS_FrIf_05107] [Besides hardware and software resources, the [FrIf](#) module also numbers the logical structure elements presented by FlexRay with an abstract, unique, zero-based consecutive index.]

The static configuration data of the [FrIf](#) module contains a data structure that specifies which FlexRay [CC](#) modules and which FlexRay Transceiver modules are connected to which Clusters, or in other words, that maps each value of [FrIf_ClstIdx](#) to (one, or in general) a set of values for [FrIf_CtrIdx](#) and tuples of ([FrIf_CtrIdx](#), [FrIf_ChnlIdx](#)).] (SRS_BSW_00162)

[SWS_Frlf_05110] [The [Frlf](#) module shall number all PDUs to be transmitted with an abstract, unique, zero-based consecutive index TxPduld.] ()

Note: This index is used in the [Frlf](#) API service Frlf_Transmit() and allows the [Frlf](#) module to quickly identify (e.g. by a table look-up) the PDU that is passed to it by an upper layer [BSW](#) module, and to process it accordingly.

7.2.2 Supported Indexed Resources

[SWS_Frlf_05057] [It shall be possible that the [Frlf](#) module can be configured to support at least four (possibly different) **FlexRay Drivers** to access the FlexRay Communication Controllers.] (SRS_Fr_05097)

[SWS_Frlf_05053] [It shall be possible that the [Frlf](#) module can be configured using the parameter FRIF_CTRL_IDX to support at least four (possibly different) **FlexRay CCs**.] (SRS_Fr_05007)

[SWS_Frlf_05111] [It shall be possible that the [Frlf](#) module can be configured to support one of both or both **FlexRay Channels** as specified in [17].] (SRS_Fr_05007)

[SWS_Frlf_05112] [It shall be possible that the [Frlf](#) module can be configured using the parameter FRIF_CLST_IDX to support at least four **FlexRay Clusters**.] (SRS_Fr_05007)

[SWS_Frlf_05113] [It shall be possible that the [Frlf](#) module can be configured using the parameter FRIF_ABS_TIMER_IDX to support at least one **absolute timer** per FlexRay [CCs](#).] (SRS_Fr_05007)

7.3 FlexRay Interface State Machine

[SWS_Frlf_05115] [

In order to allow to control the communication operations of the FlexRay system, the [Frlf](#) module shall implement a behavior, which is defined using a simple state machine (one per FlexRay cluster), called FlexRay Interface State Machine

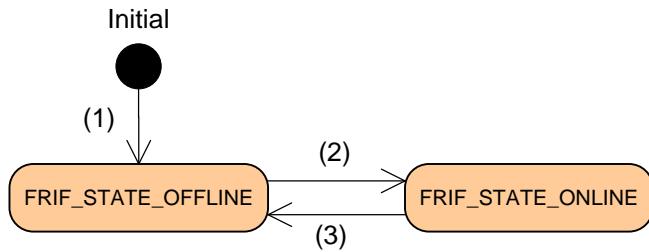


Figure 7-4: FlexRay Interface State Machine

Figure 7-4 shows the states and transitions that are visible to the user of a [Frif](#) module. The two different states, which are defined as Frif type Frif_StateType (see 8.2.2), represent the communication capabilities of a Frif module.

| State | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| FRIF_STATE_OFFLINE | No communication services are executed (see chapter 7.6 for details) |
| FRIF_STATE_ONLINE | All communication services (reception, transmission, transmission confirmation) are executed (see chapter 7.6 for details). |

] 0

[SWS_Frif_05117] [During initialization of the Frif by executing Frif_Init() the Frif_State for each cluster shall be initialized with state 'FRIF_STATE_OFFLINE'.

The transitions are requested by an API service Frif_SetState() which takes the Cluster to process on and the Transistion name to invoke.] (SRS_Fr_05031)

[SWS_Frif_05118] [If the Frif module's environment calls the function Frif_SetState with parameter Frif_StateTransition = FRIF_GOTO_ONLINE and if the current state for the requested cluster is FRIF_STATE_OFFLINE, the Frif module shall take the current state of the requested cluster to FRIF_STATE_ONLINE." (refer to figure 7-4 transsition (2)).

If the Frif module's environment calls the function Frif_SetState with parameter Frif_StateTransition = FRIF_GOTO_OFFLINE and if the current state for the requested cluster is FRIF_STATE_ONLINE, the Frif module shall take the current state of the requested cluster to FRIF_STATE_OFFLINE." (refer to figure 7-4 transition (3)).

Otherwise, do not perform a state transition.

| Transition Name | Transitions (see Figure 7-4) | Description |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | | |

| <i>Transition Name</i> | <i>Transitions</i> (see Figure 7-4) | <i>Description</i> |
|------------------------|--|---|
| FRIF_GOTO_ONLINE | (2) | Transition resulting in FrIf_State_FRIF_STATE_ONLINE |
| FRIF_GOTO_OFFLINE | (3) | Transition resulting in FrIf_State_FRIF_STATE_OFFLINE |

] ()

[SWS_Frif_05501] [If the API FrIf_SetState with parameter FRIF_STATE_OFFLINE is called, the FlexRay Interface module shall check the parameter "TxConfCounter" for every PDU. If the value for the corresponding PDU is greater than 0, the FlexRay Interface shall call the upper layer using the API _TxConfirmation(id, E_NOT_OK).] ()

Note: It has to be ensured that the FlexRay Interface does not lose the TxConfCounter values at the point in time the API FrIf_SetState with parameter FRIF_STATE_OFFLINE is called.

7.3.1 FlexRay Interface Main Function

The FlexRay Interface Main Function needs to be called cyclically from a task body provided by the [BSW](#) Scheduler with a calling period (FRIF_MAINFUNCTION_PERIOD) depending on the FlexRay Cycle length and configurable [at system configuration time](#).

Since the Cycle length of each Cluster is independent, the desired calling period of the FlexRay Interface Main Function might differ from Cluster to Cluster, except for "Transmission with Immediate Buffer Access".

[SWS_Frif_05119] [The FrIf module shall provide one dedicated FlexRay Interface Main Function for each FlexRay Cluster that is controlled by that FrIf module.] (SRS_BSW_00432)

[SWS_Frif_05283] [The API names of the FlexRay Interface Main Functions shall obey the following pattern:

FrIf_MainFunction_<FrIfCluster.ShortName> where FrIfCluster.ShortName is the Short Name of the corresponding FrIfCluster.] (SRS_BSW_00373)

[SWS_Frlf_15120] [The Main Function monitors and controls the continuous execution of the FlexRay Job List Execution Function including the (re)synchronization if the current FlexRay Interface State Machine is FRIF_STATE_ONLINE.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_01124] [If Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see FrlfBusMirroringSupport), then call Fr_GetChannelStatus for all controllers of each FlexRay cluster for which mirroring has been activated with a call to Frlf_EnableBusMirroring(), merge the states reported for the controllers of one cluster with a binary OR, and then call Mirror_ReportFlexRayChannelStatus() with the cluster, Fr_ChannelAStatusPtr, and Fr_ChannelBStatusPtr to report the aggregated channel states to the Bus Mirroring module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_25120] [If one of the optional cluster-specific configuration parameters FRIF_E_NIT_CH_A, FRIF_E_NIT_CH_B, FRIF_E_SW_CH_A, FRIF_E_SW_CH_B or FRIF_EACS_CH_A, FRIF_EACS_CH_B exists, then call Frlf_GetChannelStatus for each FlexRay controller of the cluster and report the status to DEM as described below.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_35120] [If the optional configuration parameter FRIF_E_NIT_CH_A exists, then the channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_NIT_CH_A, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAIRED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A NIT status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation) is set or as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_NIT_CH_A, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSED) when none of these error bits is set.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_45120] [If the optional configuration parameter FRIF_E_NIT_CH_B exists, then the channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_NIT_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAIRED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B NIT status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation) is set or as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_NIT_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSED) when none of these error bits is set.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_55120] [If the optional configuration parameter FRIF_E_SW_CH_A exists, then the channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_SW_CH_A, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAIRED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A symbol window status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set or as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_SW_CH_A, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSED) when none of these error bits is set.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_65120] [If the optional configuration parameter FRIF_E_SW_CH_B exists, then the channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_SW_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAIRED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B symbol window status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation vSS!TxConflict) is set or as

Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_SW_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSED) when none of these error bits is set.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_75120] [If the optional configuration parameter FRIF_E_ACS_CH_A exists, then the channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_ACS_CH_A, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A aggregated channel status vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!ContentError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set or as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_ACS_CH_A, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSED) when none of these error bits is set.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_85120] [If the optional configuration parameter FRIF_E_ACS_CH_B exists, then the channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_ACS_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B aggregated channel status vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!ContentError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set or as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_ACS_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSED) when none of these error bits is set.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_95120] [If a loss of the JobList's synchronization (see [JobListAsyncFlag](#)) or a miss of execution was detected, the following steps shall be performed:

1. Get the global time (Frlf_GetGlobalTime())
 - If Frlf_GetGlobalTime() returns E_NOT_OK, stop here
 - If Frlf_GetGlobalTime() returns E_OK, continue with step 2
 2. add some 'time buffer' (i.e. some timespan which takes jitter into account)
 3. search the FlexRay Job List for the next job, i.e. that job with an invocation time greater than the current global time + 'time buffer'.
 4. set the JobListPointer to that job and program the absolute timer with this job's invocation time (now the FlexRay Job List is synchronized again)
 5. clear the JobListAsyncFlag
 6. Enable the absolute timer interrupt
-] ()

7.4 Implementation Requirements

[SWS_Frlf_05096] [The FlexRay Interface executable code (however, not the configuration used during runtime) shall be completely independent of the FlexRay Communication Controller(s) and the FlexRay Transceiver(s).] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05069] [The Frlf module shall support pre-compile time, link-time and post-build-time configuration.] (SRS_BSW_00404, SRS_BSW_00345)

[SWS_Frlf_05284] [The Frlf module shall implement link-time and post-build-time configuration data as read-only data structures.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05285] [The Frlf module shall immediately reference link-time configuration data by the implementation,] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05078] [The Frlf module shall implement the API functions specified by the Frlf SWS as real C code functions and shall not implement the API functions as macros.] (SRS_BSW_00342)

Note: The rationale of [SWS_Frlf_05078](#) is to allow object code module integration.

[SWS_Frlf_05244] [

The Frlf module shall pad transmitted PDUs that are located on a Frlf L-Sdu where FrlfAllowDynamicLSduLength is set to false, if the size is smaller than the configured size of the PDU. Padding shall be done with the configured FrlfUnusedBitValue.

] ()

7.5 Configuration description

[SWS_Frlf_05089] [The Frlf module shall provide an XML file that contains the data which is required for the SW identification (it shall contain the vendor identification, module ID and software version information), configuration and integration process. This file should describe vendor specific configuration parameters as well as it should contain recommended configuration parameter values.

The description of the configuration and initialization data itself is not part of this specification but very implementation specific.] (SRS_BSW_00171, SRS_BSW_00170, SRS_BSW_00334)

7.6 Data Communication via FlexRay

FlexRay in general is a deterministic time-driven communication system.

Each datum that should be transmitted or received has to be scheduled [at system configuration time](#).

This even holds true for data that - from the application's point of view - are considered *event-driven*.

Note: When looking only at specific instances of the AUTOSAR FlexRay software modules running on a specific ECU it is not possible to "anticipate" the **exact point in time** when a certain FlexRay frame is being sent (or received, respectively) in the Dynamic Segment of the FlexRay Cycle.

[SWS_Frlf_05054] [The Frlf module shall define the resources (e.g. a buffer in the FlexRay Communication Controller or FlexRay Driver) needed for data transmission (or reception, respectively) [at system configuration time](#) specifically for data transmission (or reception, respectively).] (SRS_Fr_05056)

Note: There is no true spontaneous event-driven data communication on FlexRay. Even application data that occur at unpredictable points in time (i.e. "event-driven"), and that should be transmitted via FlexRay, have to be scheduled for transmission [at system configuration time](#).

7.6.1 PDU Packing, PDU update bits, and Frame Construction Plans

In accordance with basic AUTOSAR rules, the API services that the [FrIf](#) module provides to upper layer [BSW](#) modules for data transmission and data reception are PDU-based.

[SWS_FrIf_05121] [The [FrIf](#) module shall be capable of packing multiple PDUs into one FlexRay Frame.] ()

Rationale for [SWS_FrIf_05121](#): Bus-independent AUTOSAR PDUs have a maximal length of 8 bytes, but according to [17] a FlexRay Frame can contain as many as 254 bytes of payload data.

Note: It is also allowed to define PDUs which are larger than 8 bytes. Please be aware that PDUs greater than 8 bytes are not bus independent any more!

[SWS_FrIf_05122] [The FrIf module shall take the information on how to pack PDUs into FlexRay Frames from the so-called Frame Construction Plans. The rules defining how to pack PDUs into FlexRay Frames are defined [at system configuration time](#)] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05123] [The Frame Construction Plan shall be stored in the static configuration of the [FrIf](#) module (configuration parameter FrIfFrameStructure, see [FrIf05370](#)).] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05124] [If multiple PDUs are packed into a single FlexRay Frame and if the FrIf module recognizes the update of at least one of the contained PDUs, then the FrIf module shall transmit this FlexRay Frame.] ()

Note: As a result, the space associated with PDUs in this FlexRay Frame that have not been updated by the upper layer BSW module will also be transmitted. This does not necessarily mean that the previous values of those PDUs are transmitted. On the contrary, in case the parameter 'FrIfUnusedBitValue' does not exist, arbitrary values for those PDUs will be transmitted.

[SWS_FrIf_05723] [In case the parameter 'FrIfUnusedBitValue' exists, all the unused bits within the Frame Construction Plan shall be set to the configured value 'FrIfUnusedBitValue' while assembling the frame on sender side.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05725] [The FlexRayInterface shall ensure that unused spaces within the frame construction plan only contain deterministic values (instead of possible random data).]

For this purpose, the value given by the parameter 'FrIfUnusedBitValue' shall be used to fill unused spaces with this value.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05125] [It shall be possible to configure (configuration parameter FrIfPduUpdateBitOffset, see FrIf06071) for each PDU a dedicated PDU update bits in the FlexRay Frame. The FrIf module shall identify the position of the PDU update bits

for each PDU using the information stored in configuration parameter FrlfPduUpdateBitOffset.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05056] [The receiving Frlf module shall evaluate the PDU Update-bit (if configured) to recognize the update of the PDU associated with this PDU update bits] (SRS_Fr_05126)

Rationale: In order for the receiving [Frlf](#) module to be able to determine which of the PDUs in a received FlexRay Frame have actually been updated by the upper layer BSW module (by a call of [Frlf_Transmit\(\)](#)) on the transmitter side, additional update information, so called **PDU update bits** within the FlexRay Frame, shall be transmitted to the receiving [Frlf](#) module.

Note: A details description of the update bits handling is described in the Communication Operation, chapter 7.6.3.1 “[TransmitWithDecoupledBufferAccess](#)”

[SWS_Frlf_05126] [This PDU update bits shall be located at an arbitrary bit position in the Frame Construction Plan that is not occupied by any PDU.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05127] [The configuration of update bitss for the PDUs and the definition of the location of the update bitss within the FlexRay Frame are performed [at system configuration time](#) [Configuration Parameter FrlfPduUpdateBitOffset, see [Frlf06071](#)]] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05128] [If no update bit is configured for a specific PDU, the Frlf module shall assume this PDU to be always valid and the Frlf module shall always indicate its reception to the upper layer BSW module on the receiver side.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05758] [In case the parameter ‘FrlfAllowDynamicLSduLength’ exists and is set to TRUE for the associated frame triggering for reception, PDUs in non-received areas (PDU offset > actual L-SDU length) shall not be indicated to upper layer(s).] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05129] [If Transmission with Immediate Buffer Access is used, only one PDU is allowed per FlexRay Frame (L-SDU).] ()

Note: Therefore, PDU update bits can be omitted for Transmission with Immediate Buffer Access.

7.6.2 Dynamic PDU length

[SWS_Frlf_05093] [In case the parameter ‘FrlfAllowDynamicLsduLength’ (see Frlf06049) is set to true for the associated frame triggering, the Frlf module passes the actual used L-PDU length to the driver (Fr_TransmitTxLPdu()), taking into account the following parameters for each PDU:

- the position of the PDU within the L-PDU
- the position of the update-bit information (if configured)

If FrlfImmediate equals TRUE, the actual length of the respective PDU shall be as passed via Frlf_Transmit().

If FrlfImmediate equals FALSE, the actual length of the respective PDU shall be as passed via <UL_TriggerTransmit>()

] ()

Note: If FrlfAllowDynamicLsduLength is set to false, the Frlf module just passes the length information according to the frame construction plan to the FlexRay driver.

[SWS_Frlf_05094] [The Frlf shall only indicate PDUs in received areas (PDU offset <= actual L-PDU length) to upper layer(s).] ()

7.6.3 AlwaysTransmit

Note: According to [17], a FlexRay [CC](#) might **only** support the so-called “continuous transmission mode” where a message is transmitted continuously until the host explicitly invalidates the transmit buffer. If such a FlexRay [CC](#) is being used for transmission, and the receiving [Frlf](#) should still be able to determine which of the PDUs in a received FlexRay Frame have actually been updated by an upper layer [BSW](#) module on the transmitter side, a special mechanism is needed in the transmitting [Frlf](#), called **AlwaysTransmit** (configuration parameter FrlfAlwaysTransmit, see ECUC_Frlf_06050). If AlwaysTransmit is enabled for an L-PDU that is transmitted using the Communication Operation DECOUPLED_TRANSMISSION, the FlexRay Driver’s API service Fr_TransmitTxLPdu() is always called for this L-PDU, independent from any PDUs in this L-PDU having been updated by an upper layer [BSW](#) module. This enables resetting the PDU update bits in the FlexRay [CC’s](#) transmit buffer, even if none of the PDUs in the FlexRay Frame have actually been updated by an upper layer [BSW](#) module, and thus ensures the correct interpretation of the received Frame contents by the receiving [Frlf](#).

Note: Since:

- in general, the transmit mode of a FlexRay [CC](#) can be configured (“continuous mode” / “single shot mode”), and

- [AlwaysTransmit](#) can be configured independently per L-PDU, and
 - update bits can be configured independently per PDU,
- the [FrIf](#) module can be tailored to exhibit exactly the behavior required by a certain use case,

however, it is the responsibility of the [System Designer](#) to select the correct configuration of all these parameters. An incorrect configuration will lead to undesired results.

7.6.4 Realization of the Time-Driven FlexRay Schedule

According to [17], a FlexRay [CC](#) is **not** required to provide mechanisms in hardware to ensure asynchronous access to its transmit and receive buffers e.g. by providing shadow buffers that may be accessed asynchronously by the AUTOSAR FlexRay software modules.

[SWS_FrIf_05130] [The FrIf module shall call all functions accessing the transmit and receive buffers (i.e. performing data transmission or reception, respectively) synchronously (i.e. synchronized to the FlexRay Global Time)] ()

Rationale for [SWS_FrIf_05130](#): The access of FrIf module functions to transmit and receive buffers only at well-defined points in time³ avoids concurrent access to the buffers by the hardware and the software.

Note: In order to provide this necessary synchronicity, the [FrIf](#) module defines for each Cluster a FlexRay Job List [Configuration Parameter FrIfJobList, see [FrIf05367](#)].

The Cluster's FlexRay Job List is executed by its Job List Execution Function (see 8.5.1) using an absolute timer [Configuration Parameter FrIfAbsTimerRef, see [FrIf06063](#)] of a FlexRay [CC](#) connected to the respective Cluster.

7.6.4.1 FlexRay Job List

[SWS_FrIf_05131] [Definition: A FlexRay Job List is a list of (maybe different) Communication Jobs sorted according to their respective execution start time.]

Each Communication Job [Configuration Parameter FrIfJob, see [FrIf05368](#)] contains the following properties:

- Job start time by means of
 - FlexRay Communication Cycle [Configuration Parameter FrIfCycle, see [FrIf06064](#)]
 - Macrotick Offset within the Communication Cycle [Configuration Parameter FrIfMacrotick, see [FrIf06065](#)].

³ In FlexRay Global Time

- A list of Communication Operations [Configuration Parameter FrIfCommunicationOperation, see [FrIf05369](#)] sorted according to a configurable Communication operation index [Configuration Parameter FrIfCommunicationOperationIdx, see [FrIf06068](#)]. The sorting order defines the order of execution of the Communication Operations within a FlexRay Communication Job.

] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05133] [The FrIf module shall call the respective Cluster's FlexRay Job List Execution Function to execute each FlexRay Communication Job at the execution start time assigned to that Communication Job] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05134] [The FrIf module shall process the actions determined by the Communication Operations assigned to each FlexRay Communication Job]

Each Communication Operation (see [FrIf05369](#)) contains the following properties:

- Communication Operation Index [Configuration Parameter FrIfCommunicationOperationIdx, see ECUC_FrIf_06068], which determines the execution order of the Communication Operations.
- Communication Action [Configuration Parameter FrIfCommunicationAction, see [FrIf06067](#)], which specifies the actual action to perform (see 7.6.5):
 - DECOUPLED_TRANSMISSION
 - TX_CONFIRMATION
 - RECEIVE_AND_STORE
 - RX_INDICATION
 - RECEIVE_AND_INDICATE
 - PREPARE_LPDU
- A reference to a frame triggering (L-PDU) which is associated with the Communication Action to perform [Configuration parameter FrIfLPdulIdx, see [FrIf06058](#)]⁴.] ()

7.6.4.2 FlexRay Job List Execution Function

Since the Communication Schedule of each FlexRay Cluster is independent, there is one dedicated FlexRay Job List and one dedicated FlexRay Job List Execution Function for each FlexRay Cluster that is controlled by the FlexRay Interface.

The Copy Operation into/from the FlexRay CCs are scheduled within the FlexRay JobLists' communication operations

[SWS_FrIf_05136] [The API names of the FlexRay Job List Execution Functions shall obey the following pattern:

FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName> where FrIfCluster.ShortName is the Short Name of the corresponding FrIfCluster.] ()

⁴ The LPDU is identified by a LPdu Index, which has a 1:1 association to a frame triggering for historical reasons. To obtain compatibility this configuration structure is not changed here. The L-PDU index is identified with a zero-based and dense index, which shall be used as the parameter Fr_LPdulIdx passed to the AUTOSAR FlexRay Driver when processing LPdus.

[SWS_Frlf_05137] [The FlexRay Job List Execution Function shall execute the Cluster's FlexRay Job List Jobs synchronously to the Cluster's global time (i.e. at well-defined points in time).] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05138] [Upon invocation, the FlexRay Job List Execution Function shall perform the following steps:

1. Retrieve the FlexRay Global Time from the FlexRay [CC](#) providing the Cluster's absolute timer interrupt.
2. If the FlexRay Global Time cannot be retrieved or the global time delay compared to the jobs start time is larger than a maximum delay [Configuration Parameter FrlfMaxIsrDelay, see Frlf06004], the execution of the FlexRay Job List is considered to be asynchronous to the FlexRay Global Time and thus the following actions are performed:
 - Either set a flag (JobListAsyncFlag) indicating that the execution of the FlexRay Job List of this Cluster is asynchronous or directly resynchronize the Joblist as described in SWS_Frlf_95120
 - If the JobListAsyncFlag was set, call the Runtime error FRIF_E_JLE_SYNC
 - Disable absolute Timer Interrupt
 - Terminate the execution of this FlexRay Job.

Otherwise, the FlexRay Job List Execution Function continues with step 3.

3. Retrieve the ordered list of Communication Operations of the current Job pointed to by the current job-pointer.
4. Forward the current job-pointer to the next job-list entry. If the job-pointer was pointed at the end of the job-list, wrap around and set it to the first job-list entry.
5. Retrieve the execution start time of the job marked by the job-pointer and set the absolute timer to this job's start time in order to invoke the FlexRay Job List Execution Function again.
6. Execute the retrieved Communication Operations.

] ()

Note: In order to keep the runtime of the JLEF short, it is acceptable to implement the described functionality of the JLEF into a separate, high priority task which has to be activated immediately in the JLEF.

7.6.5 Communication Operations

This chapter describes each Communication Operation that is executed within the Job List Execution Function.

7.6.5.1 TransmitWithDecoupledBufferAccess

[SWS_Frlf_05058] [The Frlf module shall be capable of Transmit Request queuing by using the TrigTxCounter.] (SRS_Fr_05130)

Note: Only the amount of transmit requests are stored, not the data itself.

[SWS_Frlf_05063] [If the related CC is in Frlf_State FRIF_STATE_ONLINE for a Communication Operation DECOUPLED_TRANSMISSION, then the Job List Execution Function shall execute this Communication Operation. Otherwise, the Job List Execution Function shall ignore this Communication Operation.] (SRS_Fr_05027)

[SWS_Frlf_05287] [For a Communication Operation DECOUPLED_TRANSMISSION the Job List Execution Function shall perform the following steps

1. Iterate over all PDUs contained in the FrlfFrameStructure (see Frlf05370) of the associated frame triggering of this Communication Operation and
 - a. Check whether TrigTxCounter is > 0 or FrlfNoneMode == true for the PDU. If not, clear the update-bit for this PDU [Configuration Parameter FrlfPduUpdateBitOffset, see Frlf06071] and proceed with the next PDU, otherwise continue with the following steps:
 - i. Decrement TrigTxCounter only if TrigTxCounter > 0. If the value of TrigTxCounter = 0, do not decrement.
 - ii. Call the upper layer's function _TriggerTransmit() with the associated PDUId (defined by the upper layer) and pass a pointer to a temporary buffer within the Frlf that assembles the L-SDU. The pointer shall consider the byte offset [Configuration Parameter FrlfPduOffset, see Frlf06070]] of the PDU within the frame. If _TriggerTransmit() returns E_NOT_OK, the TrigTxCounter value has to be rolled back to the previous value.
 - iii. Remember that a transmission for this PDU is pending if a transmission confirmation is needed for this PDU [Configuration Parameter FrlfConfirm, see Frlf06075] increment TxConfCounter, where the maximum value is limited by static configuration [Configuration Parameter FrlfCounterLimit, see Frlf06076]. If the FrlfCounterLimit has been reached, the FrlfCounterLimit value is kept and not incremented any more.
 - iv. Set the update-bit if configured for this PDU [Configuration Parameter FrlfPduUpdateBitOffset, see Frlf06071]. In case the API _TriggerTransmit() does not return E_OK, or the API Frlf_CancelTransmit ()for the corresponding PDU has been called, reset the update-bit to "not updated".
2. If at least one PDU was requested for transmission or for at least one PDU FrlfNoneMode == true and _TriggerTransmit returned E_OK or the frame is configured to be always transmitted [Configuration Parameter FrlfAlwaysTransmit == true] then the FlexRay Driver's API service Fr_TransmitTxLPdu() is called:
 - a. Fr_CtrIdx is derived according to the indexing scheme described in 7.2
 - b. Fr_LPduldx is set to the configured L-PDU index [Configuration Parameter

- FrlfLPduldx, see Frlf06058] associated with the Communication Operation
- c. Fr_LSduPtr is set to the temporary Frlf L-SDU assembling buffer.
 - d. Fr_LSduLength is set to the L-SDU length [Configuration Parameter FrlfLSDuLength, see Frlf06054]
 - e. Fr_SlotAssignmentPtr is set to a temporary slot assignment buffer if Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see FrlfBusMirroringSupport), otherwise to the NULL_PTR.
3. If Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see FrlfBusMirroringSupport) and has been activated with a call to Frlf_EnableBusMirroring() for the Fr_CtrIdx and Fr_TransmitTxLPdu() returned E_OK (indicating that the transmission succeeded), call Mirror_ReportFlexRayFrame() with "controllerId" set to Fr_CtrIdx, "slotId", "cycle", and "channel" taken from Fr_SlotAssignmentPtr, "frame" constructed from Fr_LSduPtr and Fr_LSduLength, and "txConflict" set to false.
 4. In case the Driver's API Fr_TransmitTxLPdu() returned E_NOT_OK (indicating that the transmission failed) changes on TrigTxCounter and TxConfCounter must be rolled back (see 4. and 5.) for each PDU contained in the FlexRay L-SDU.] ()

Note: All described actions in [SWS_Frlf_05287](#) are depicted in detail in the sequence chart in chapter 9.1.2.

[SWS_Frlf_05435] [If FrlfAllowDynamicLSDuLength exists and is set to TRUE for the associated frame triggering, the actual L-SDU length, that is passed to the driver by calling Fr_TransmitTxLPdu(), shall be determined (i.e. shortened as much as possible) by taking only those PDUs into account, which have been indicated via <UL_TriggerTransmit>() and consider the following points:

- the position of the respective PDU within the L-SDU
- the actual length of the respective PDU as passed via <UL_TriggerTransmit>()] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05436] [A shortened L-Sdu (see **[SWS_Frlf_05435]**) shall always contain all configured update bits.] ()

Note: **[SWS_Frlf_05435]** and **[SWS_Frlf_05436]** ensure that on one hand all the needed information for disassembling the L-SDU is available on receiver side (PDU(s) itself and the corresponding update-bit(s) if configured), and on the other hand that the payload can be reduced as much as possible by taking the position of all the required data for disassembling contained in the frame construction plan into account when shortening the L-SDU to be passed to the driver.

7.6.5.2 ProvideTxConfirmation

This Communication Operation provides a Tx confirmation and optionally checks the occurrence of a Tx conflict.

[SWS_Frlf_05064] [If the related CC is in Frlf_State FRIF_STATE_ONLINE for a Communication Operation TX_CONFIRMATION, then the Job List Execution Function shall execute this Communication Operation. Otherwise, the Job List Execution Function shall ignore this Communication Operation.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05288] [“For a Communication Operation TX_CONFIRMATION the Job List Execution Function shall perform the following steps:

1. Call the FlexRay Driver’s API function Fr_CheckTxLPduStatus():
 - a. Fr_Ctrldx is derived according to the indexing scheme described in 7.2
 - b. Fr_LPduldx is set to the configured L-PDU buffer index [Configuration Parameter FrlfLPduldx, see [Frlf06058](#)] associated with the Communication Operation.
 - c. Fr_SlotAssignmentPtr is set to a temporary slot assignment buffer if Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see FrlfBusMirroringSupport), otherwise to the NULL_PTR.
2. If the transmission was performed (output parameter *Fr_TxLPduStatusPtr is set to FR_TRANSMITTED) then iterate over all PDUs contained in the FrlfFrameStructure (see [Frlf05370](#)) of the associated frame triggering. If [TxConfCounter](#) for a PDU is 0 proceed with the next PDU, otherwise
 - a. If FrlfConfirm == true, call the upper layer’s function <UL_TxConfirmation(E_OK)> with the associated PDUID (defined by the upper layer).
 - b. If FrlfConfirm == true , decrement [TxConfCounter](#).
3. If the transmission was performed but a TxConflict occurred (output parameter *Fr_TxLPduStatusPtr is set to FR_TRANSMITTED_CONFLICT) then iterate over all PDUs contained in the FrlfFrameStructure (see [Frlf05370](#)) of the associated frame triggering. If [TxConfCounter](#) for a PDU is 0 proceed with the next PDU, otherwise
 - a. If FrlfConfirm == true, call the upper layer’s function <UL_TxConfirmation(E_NOT_OK)> with the associated PDUID (defined by the upper layer).
 - b. If FrlfConfirm == true , decrement [TxConfCounter](#).
4. If Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see FrlfBusMirroringSupport) and has been activated with a call to Frlf_EnableBusMirroring() for the Fr_Ctrldx and the API Fr_CheckTxLpduStatus() returns “FR_TRANSMITTED_CONFLICT”, call Mirror_ReportFlexRayFrame() with “controllerId” set to Fr_Ctrldx, “slotId”, “cycle”, and “channel” taken from Fr_SlotAssignmentPtr, “frame” set to the NULL_PTR, and “txConflict” set to true.
5. If the API Fr_CheckTxLpduStatus() returns “FR_TRANSMITTED_CONFLICT” and the <UL_TxConflictNotification> is configured via FrlfTxConflictNotificationName (ECUC_Frlf_06122), call this function for the same LPduldx.] ()

7.6.5.3 ReceiveAndStore

[SWS_Frlf_05289] [If the related CC is in Frlf_State FRIF_STATE_ONLINE for a Communication Operation RECEIVE_AND_STORE, then the Job List Execution Function shall execute this Communication Operation. Otherwise, the Job List Execution Function shall ignore this Communication Operation.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05290] [For a Communication Operation RECEIVE_AND_STORE the Job List Execution Function shall perform the following steps:

1. Call the FlexRay Driver's API function Fr_ReceiveRxLPdu():
 - a. Fr_Ctrldx is derived according to the indexing scheme described in 7.2
 - b. Fr_LPduldx is set to the configured L-PDU index [Configuration Parameter FrlfLPduldx, see [Frlf06058](#)] associated with the Communication Operation.
 - c. Fr_LsduPtr is set to a temporary buffer.
 - d. Fr_SlotAssignmentPtr is set to a temporary slot assignment buffer if Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see FrlfBusMirroringSupport), otherwise to the NULL_PTR.
2. If Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see FrlfBusMirroringSupport) and has been activated with a call to Frlf_EnableBusMirroring() for the Fr_Ctrldx and an L-PDU was received (Output parameter *Fr_LPduStatusPtr != FR_NOT_RECEIVED), call Mirror_ReportFlexRayFrame() with "controllerId" set to Fr_Ctrldx, "slotId", "cycle", and "channel" taken from Fr_SlotAssignmentPtr, "frame" constructed from Fr_LsduPtr and Fr_LsduLengthPtr, and "txConflict" set to false.
3. If a L-PDU was received (Output parameter *Fr_LPduStatusPtr != FR_NOT_RECEIVED) iterate over all PDUs contained in the FrlfFrameStructure (see [Frlf05370](#)) of the associated frame triggering and:
 - a. If an update bit was configured for the PDU [Configuration Parameter FrlfPduUpdateBitOffset, see [Frlf06071](#)] and the update bit for the PDU is not set, continue with the next PDU. Otherwise,
 - b. Copy the PDU Payload from the temporary buffer considering the PDU offset within the L-SDU [Configuration Parameter FrlfPduOffset, see [Frlf06070](#)] into a Frlf PDU-related static buffer.
 - c. Store the actual received PDU length
 - d. Mark the PDU-related static buffer as up-to-date.
4. if *Fr_LPduStatusPtr == FR RECEIVED MORE DATA AVAILABLE restart at number 1 again. Otherwise the communication operation has finished.] ()

7.6.5.4 ProvideRxIndication

[SWS_Frlf_05062] [If the related CC is in Frlf_State FRIF_STATE_ONLINE for a Communication Operation RX_INDICATION, then the Job List Execution Function shall execute this Communication Operation. Otherwise, the Job List Execution Function shall ignore this Communication Operation.] (SRS_Fr_05170)

[SWS_Frlf_05291] [For a Communication Operation RX_INDICATION the Job List Execution Function shall perform the following steps:

1. Iterate over all PDU-related static buffers of PDUs contained in the FrlfFrameStructure (see [Frlf05370](#)) of the associated frame triggering
2. If the PDU-related static buffer is marked as outdated, continue with the next PDU. Otherwise if the buffer is marked up-to-date,
 - a. Call the upper layer's function _RxIndication() with the PDU Id the receiving module expects and PduInfoPtr which contains the received data address and received data length.
 - b. Mark the PDU-related static buffer as outdated.] ()

7.6.5.5 ReceiveAndIndicate

[SWS_Frlf_05292] [If the related CC is in Frlf_State FRIF_STATE_ONLINE for a Communication Operation RECEIVE_AND_INDICATE, then the Job List Execution Function shall execute this Communication Operation. Otherwise, the Job List Execution Function shall ignore this Communication Operation.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05293] [For a Communication Operation RECEIVE_AND_INDICATE the Job List Execution Function shall perform the following steps:

- 1) Calculate values for input parameters:
 - a) Fr_CtrIdx is derived according to the indexing scheme described in 7.2
 - b) Fr_LPdulIdx is set to the configured L-PDU index [Configuration Parameter FrlfLPdulIdx, see [Frlf06058](#)] associated with the Communication Operation.
 - c) Fr_LsduPtr is set to a temporary buffer.
 - d) Fr_SlotAssignmentPtr is set to a temporary slot assignment buffer if Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see [FrlfBusMirroringSupport](#)), otherwise to the NULL_PTR.
- 2) Initialize ComOpLoopCounter to 0.
- 3) As long as ComOpLoopCounter < FrlfRxComOpMaxLoop do
 - a) Call Fr_ReceiveRxLPdu with the parameters calculated in 1)
 - b) If *Fr_LPduStatusPtr != FR_NOT_RECEIVED then continue at 3)c), otherwise the communication operation has finished.
 - c) If Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see [FrlfBusMirroringSupport](#)) and has been activated with a call to Frlf_EnableBusMirroring() for the Fr_CtrIdx, call Mirror_ReportFlexRayFrame() with "controllerId" set to Fr_CtrIdx, "slotId", "cycle", and "channel" taken from Fr_SlotAssignmentPtr, "frame" constructed from Fr_LsduPtr and Fr_LsduLengthPtr, and "txConflict" set to false. Otherwise, continue at 3)d).
 - d) For each Pdu contained in the FrlfFrameStructure (see [Frlf05370](#)) of the associated frame triggering do

-) If an update bit was configured for the PDU [Configuration Parameter FrlfPduUpdateBitOffset, see Frlf06071] and the update bit for the PDU is not set, continue with the next PDU. Otherwise
-) Call the upper layer's function _RxIndication() with the PDU Id the receiving module expects and a pointer to the Pdu-Info structure containing the Pdu length and a reference to the temporary buffer considering the PDU offset within the L-SDU [Configuration Parameter FrlfPduOffset, see Frlf06070]] as parameters.
- e) if *Fr_LPduStatusPtr == FR RECEIVED MORE DATA AVAILABLE then increment ComOpLoopCounter and restart at 3)a), otherwise the communication operation has finished.

J 0

7.6.5.6 PREPARE_LPDU

The Communication Operation PREPARE_LPDU enables hardware optimization purposes (hardware buffer re-configuration)

[SWS_Frlf_05294] [The Communication Operation PREPARE_LPDU performs the following steps:

1. Call the FlexRay Driver's API function Fr_PrepareLPdu():
 - a. Fr_Ctrldx is derived according to the indexing scheme described in 7.2
 - b. Fr_LPduldx is set to the configured L-PDU index [Configuration Parameter FrlfLPduldx, see [Frlf06058](#)] associated with the Communication Operation.]()

[SWS_Frlf_05061] [

The Communication Operation PREPARE_LPDU enables hardware optimization purposes. Its purpose is to enable certain FlexRay CC hardware resources (e.g. a CC's message buffer) to be prepared (configured) for the transmission/reception of a certain L-PDU.

This Communication Operation enables the FlexRay Driver to optimize the usage of hardware resources if available at appropriate point of times. However, it is the responsibility of the FlexRay Driver to decide and validate resource allocation optimizations based on the PREPARE_LPDU Communication Operations. Practically the usage of this Communication Operation will introduce some runtime-overhead even if the FlexRay Driver does not use the opportunity for reconfiguration.]
(SRS_Fr_05042)

7.6.3.7 FREE_OP_A

User-defined communication operation in order to support hardware specific or additional communication controller features to increase performance. Use cases are communication controllers with serial connection or DMA-transfers.

7.6.3.8 FREE_OP_B

User-defined communication operation in order to support hardware specific or additional communication controller features to increase performance. Use cases are communication controllers with serial connection or DMA-transfers.

7.6.6 Transmission with Immediate Buffer Access

[SWS_Frlf_15295] ↴

The FlexRay Job List Execution Function does not initiate transmission with immediate buffer access. Instead, the actions described here are carried out in the context of the Frlf_Transmit() API service, which in turn is called by an upper layer [BSW](#) module. ↴()

[SWS_Frlf_05295] ↴ The FlexRay Interface shall perform a PDU transmission with immediate buffer access (see 9.1), only if the following restriction regarding static configuration apply:

- The PDU must be **the only** PDU in a FlexRay Frame (L-SDU). It is **not** packed into a FlexRay Frame together with other PDUs (i.e., the mapping between this PDU and the respective L-SDU is a 1:1 association).
- The PDU must be located **at the beginning** of the L-SDU.
- There is no update-bit for immediate PDUs configured. ↴()

[SWS_Frlf_05296] ↴ If an upper layer module calls Frlf_Transmit() with TxPduld being configured for an immediate PDU, the AUTOSAR module FlexRay Interface shall perform the following steps for an immediate PDU transmission within the context of the Frlf_Transmit() API service Driver's API function Fr_TransmitTxLPdu():

- a. Fr_CtrIdx is derived according to the indexing scheme described in 7.2
- b. Fr_LPduldx is set to the configured L-PDU index [Configuration Parameter FrlfLPduldx, see [Frlf06058](#)] associated with the TxPduld.
- c. Fr_LSDuPtr is set to the Pdu Payload pointer contained in the PduInfoPtr passed as parameter to Frlf_Transmit.
- d. If the parameter FrlfAllowDynamicLSDuLength=TRUE, the actual length of the respective PDU shall be as passed via Frlf_Transmit().
- e. Fr_SlotAssignmentPtr is set to a temporary slot assignment buffer if Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see FrlfBusMirroringSupport), otherwise to the NULL_PTR.

In case the Driver's API Fr_TransmitTxLPdu() returned E_OK (indicating that the transmission request succeeded) the [TxConfCounter](#) is incremented for the respective PDU. The maximum value of [TxConfCounter](#) is limited by static configuration [Configuration Parameter FrlfCounterLimit, see [Frlf06076](#)]. If Bus Mirroring is enabled globally (see FrlfBusMirroringSupport) and has been activated with a call to Frlf_EnableBusMirroring() for the Fr_CtrIdx, call Mirror_ReportFlexRayFrame() with "controllerId" set to Fr_CtrIdx, "slotId", "cycle", and "channel" taken from Fr_SlotAssignmentPtr, "frame" constructed from Fr_LSDuPtr and Fr_LSDuLength, and "txConflict" set to false.

In case the Driver's API Fr_TransmitTxLPdu() returned E_NOT_OK do not modify the current counter value of [TxConfCounter](#). ↴()

7.7 Error Classification

7.7.1 Development Errors

[SWS_Frlf_05145][

| Type of error | Related error code | Error value |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Invalid pointer | FRIF_E_PARAM_POINTER | 0x01 |
| Invalid Controller index | FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX | 0x02 |
| Invalid Cluster index | FRIF_E_INV_CLST_IDX | 0x03 |
| Invalid Channel index | FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX | 0x04 |
| Invalid timer index | FRIF_E_INV_TIMER_IDX | 0x05 |
| Invalid Frlf_TxPdu Index | FRIF_E_INV_TXPDUUID | 0x06 |
| Invalid LPdu Index | FRIF_E_INV_LPDU_IDX | 0x07 |
| Frlf not initialized | FRIF_E_UNINIT | 0x08 |
| Invalid state requested | FRIF_E_INV_FRIF_STATE | 0x0A |
| Invalid Frame ID | FRIF_E_INV_FRAME_ID | 0x0B |
| Initialization failed | FRIF_E_INIT_FAILED | 0x0C |
| Invalid Pdu length | FRIF_E_INV_PDULENGTH | 0x0D |

]()

Table 7-1: Definition of Development Errors

7.7.2 Runtime Errors

[SWS_Frif_05432][

| Type of error | Related error code | Error value |
|--|--------------------|-------------|
| Job List Execution lost synchronization to the FlexRay Global Time | FRIF_E_JLE_SYNC | 0x01 |

]()

Table 7-2: Definition of Runtime Errors

7.7.3 Transient Faults

There are no transient faults.

7.7.4 Production Errors

[SWS_Frlf_05146] [

| Type or error | Related error code | Value [hex] |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| error detection in NIT on channel A | FRIIF_E_NIT_CH_A | Assigned by DEM |
| error detection in NIT on channel B | FRIIF_E_NIT_CH_B | Assigned by DEM |
| error detection in SW on channel A | FRIIF_E_SW_CH_A | Assigned by DEM |
| error detection in SW on channel B | FRIIF_E_SW_CH_B | Assigned by DEM |
| error detection in ACS on channel A | FRIIF_E_ACSCHEA | Assigned by DEM |
| error detection in ACS on channel B | FRIIF_E_ACSCHEB | Assigned by DEM |

] ()

Table 7-3: Definition of Production Errors

[SWS_Frlf_05426] [

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Error Name: | FRIIF_E_NIT_CH_A | |
| Short Description: | Error detection in NIT on channel A | |
| Long Description: | This production error shall be issued when an error in NIT on channel A was detected | |
| Recommended DTC: | N/A | |
| Detection Criteria: | Fail | The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIIF_E_NIT_CH_A, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREAMILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A NIT status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation) is set (SWS_Frlf_35120) |
| | Pass | The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIIF_E_NIT_CH_A, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSED) when none of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A NIT status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation) is set (SWS_Frlf_35120) |
| Secondary Parameters: | N/A | |
| Time Required: | N/A | |
| Monitor Frequency | continuous | |
| MIL illumination: | N/A | |

] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05427] [

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Error Name: | FRIIF_E_NIT_CH_B |
| Short Description: | Error detection in NIT on channel B |
| Long Description: | This production error shall be issued when an error in NIT on |

| | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | channel B was detected | |
| Recommended DTC: | N/A | |
| Detection Criteria: | Fail | The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_NIT_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B NIT status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation) is set (SWS_Frlf_45120) |
| | Pass | The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_NIT_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSED) when none of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B NIT status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation) is set (SWS_Frlf_45120) |
| Secondary Parameters: | N/A | |
| Time Required: | N/A | |
| Monitor Frequency | continuous | |
| MIL illumination: | N/A | |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05428]

| | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Error Name: | FRIF_E_SW_CH_A | |
| Short Description: | Error detection in SW on channel A | |
| Long Description: | This production error shall be issued when an error in SW on channel A was detected. | |
| Recommended DTC: | N/A | |
| Detection Criteria: | Fail | The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_SW_CH_A, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAILED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A symbol window status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_Frlf_55120) |
| | Pass | The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_SW_CH_A, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSED) when none of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A symbol window status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_Frlf_55120) |
| Secondary Parameters: | N/A | |
| Time Required: | N/A | |
| Monitor Frequency | continuous | |
| MIL illumination: | N/A | |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05429][

| | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Error Name: | FRIF_E_SW_CH_B | |
| Short Description: | Error detection in SW on channel B | |
| Long Description: | This production error shall be issued when an error in SW on channel B was detected. | |
| Recommended DTC: | N/A | |
| Detection Criteria: | Fail | The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_SW_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAIRED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B symbol window status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_Frlf_65120) |
| | Pass | The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_SW_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSED) when none of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B symbol window status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_Frlf_65120) |
| Secondary Parameters: | N/A | |
| Time Required: | N/A | |
| Monitor Frequency | continuous | |
| MIL illumination: | N/A | |

J()

[SWS_Frlf_05431][

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Error Name: | FRIF_E_ACS_CH_A | |
| Short Description: | Error detection in ACS on channel A | |
| Long Description: | This production error shall be issued when an error in ACS on channel A was detected | |
| Recommended DTC: | N/A | |
| Detection Criteria: | Fail | The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_ACS_CH_A , DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAIRED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A aggregated channel status vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!ContentError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_Frlf_75120) |
| | Pass | The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_ACS_CH_A , DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSED) when none of the error bits of a single controller (Channel A aggregated channel status |

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| | vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!ContentError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_Frlf_75120) |
| Secondary Parameters: | N/A |
| Time Required: | N/A |
| Monitor Frequency | continuous |
| MIL illumination: | N/A |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05430][

| | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Error Name: | FRIF_E_ACS_CH_B | |
| Short Description: | Error detection in ACS on channel B | |
| Long Description: | This production error shall be issued when an error in ACS on channel B was detected | |
| Recommended DTC: | N/A | |
| Detection Criteria: | Fail | The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_SW_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREFAIRED) when any of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B symbol window status data vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_Frlf_85120) |
| | Pass | The channel status information shall be reported to DEM as Dem_SetEventStatus (FRIF_E_ACS_CH_B, DEM_EVENT_STATUS_PREPASSED) when none of the error bits of a single controller (Channel B aggregated channel status vSS!SyntaxError, vSS!ContentError, vSS!Bviolation, vSS!TxConflict) is set (SWS_Frlf_85120) |
| Secondary Parameters: | N/A | |
| Time Required: | N/A | |
| Monitor Frequency | continuous | |
| MIL illumination: | N/A | |

]()

7.7.5 Extended Production Errors

There are no extended production errors.

8 API Service Specification

8.1 Imported types

In this chapter all types included from the following files are listed:

[SWS_Frlf_05001][

| <i>Module</i> | <i>Header File</i> | <i>Imported Type</i> |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| ComStack_Types | ComStack_Types.h | PduldType |
| | ComStack_Types.h | PduInfoType |
| | ComStack_Types.h | PduLengthType |
| Dem | Rte_Dem_Type.h | Dem_EventIdType |
| | Rte_Dem_Type.h | Dem_EventStatusType |
| Fr | Fr_GeneralTypes.h | Fr_ChannelType |
| | Fr_GeneralTypes.h | Fr_ErrorModeType |
| | Fr_GeneralTypes.h | Fr_POCStateType |
| | Fr_GeneralTypes.h | Fr_POCStatusType |
| | Fr_GeneralTypes.h | Fr_RxLPduStatusType |
| | Fr_GeneralTypes.h | Fr_SlotAssignmentType |
| | Fr_GeneralTypes.h | Fr_SlotModeType |
| | Fr_GeneralTypes.h | Fr_StartupStateType |
| | Fr_GeneralTypes.h | Fr_TxLPduStatusType |
| FrTrcv | Fr_GeneralTypes.h | FrTrcv_TrccvModeType |
| | Fr_GeneralTypes.h | FrTrcv_TrccvWUReasonType |
| Std | Std_Types.h | Std_ReturnType |
| | Std_Types.h | Std_VersionInfoType |

J(SRS_BSW_00348, SRS_BSW_00353, SRS_BSW_00361, SRS_BSW_00304,
 SRS_BSW_00378)

8.2 Type Definitions

This chapter lists the data types that the FlexRay Interface defines.

8.2.1 Frlf_ConfigType

[SWS_Frlf_05301][

| | | |
|----------------------|---|----|
| Name | Frlf_ConfigType | |
| Kind | Structure | |
| Elements | Implementation specific | |
| | Type | -- |
| | Comment | -- |
| Description | This type contains the implementation-specific post build time configuration structure. Only pointers of this type are allowed. | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

]()

8.2.2 Frlf_StateType

[SWS_Frlf_05755][

| | | |
|----------------------|--|----|
| Name | Frlf_StateType | |
| Kind | Enumeration | |
| Range | FRIF_STATE_OFFLINE | -- |
| | FRIF_STATE_ONLINE | -- |
| Description | Variables of this type are used to represent the Frlf_State of a FlexRay CC. | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

]()

8.2.3 Frlf_StateTransitionType

[SWS_Frlf_05303][

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|----|---|
| Name | Frlf_StateTransitionType | | |
| Kind | Enumeration | | |
| Range | FRIF_GOTO_OFFLINE | -- | Literal for requesting transition into FRIF_STATE_OFFLINE |
| | FRIF_GOTO_ONLINE | -- | Literal for requesting transition into FRIF_STATE_ONLINE state. |
| Description | Variables of this type are used to represent the Frlf_State of a FlexRay CC. | | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | | |

]()

8.3 Function Definitions

This is a list of API services (functions) the [FrIf](#) module provides to upper layer [BSW](#) modules.

8.3.1 FrIf_Init

[SWS_FrIf_05003][

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Service Name | FrIf_Init | |
| Syntax | <pre>void FrIf_Init (const FrIf_ConfigType* FrIf_ConfigPtr)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x02 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Non Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_Config Ptr | Base pointer to the configuration structure of the FlexRay Interface. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | void | -- |
| Description | Initializes the FlexRay Interface. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

J(SRS_BSW_00405, SRS_BSW_00101, SRS_BSW_00358, SRS_BSW_00414,
SRS_Fr_05013)

Note:

The AUTOSAR ECU StateManager calls this FlexRay Interface API service with the address of the static configuration structure of the [FrIf](#) module in parameter FrIf_ConfigPtr.

[SWS_FrIf_05156] [The function FrIf_Init shall carry out the following actions:

- 1) Configure the FlexRay Interface module: initialize the local memory space used to store the PDU data and the PDU properties and state variables and the FlexRay Interface State Machine.

- 2) The initialization of the memory space has to make sure that the PDU-related static buffer status is set to "outdated"] ()

8.3.2 FrIf_ControllerInit

[SWS_FrIf_05004]

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Service Name | FrIf_ControllerInit | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_ControllerInit (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x03 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for identical values of FrIf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of FrIf_CtrlIdx | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Initialized a FlexRay CC. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

] (SRS_Fr_05031)

[SWS_FrIf_05158] If parameter FrIf_CtrlIdx of FrIf_ControllerInit has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_ControllerInit shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05159] The function FrIf_ControllerInit shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_ControllerInit() by:

- 1) Translating (based on static [FrIf](#) module configuration) the FlexRay [CC](#) index FrIf_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific [CC](#) index Fr_CtrlIdx).
- 2) Calling Fr_ControllerInit() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05160] [Caveats of Frlf_ControllerInit: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003] ()

8.3.3 Frlf_SetAbsoluteTimer

[SWS_Frlf_05021]

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Service Name | Frlf_SetAbsoluteTimer | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_SetAbsoluteTimer (uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx, uint8 Frlf_AbsTimerIdx, uint8 Frlf_Cycle, uint16 Frlf_Offset)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x19 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | Frlf_AbsTimerIdx | Index of the absolute timer to address. |
| | Frlf_Cycle | FlexRay Cycle number to be set. |
| | Frlf_Offset | Number of Macroticks to be set. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_-ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_SetAbsoluteTimer(). | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05234] [If parameter Frlf_CtrlIdx of Frlf_SetAbsoluteTimer has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_SetAbsoluteTimer shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05235] [The function Frlf_SetAbsoluteTimer shall wrap This API service of the FlexRay Interface wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_SetAbsoluteTimer() by:

- 1) Translating (based on static Frlf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index Frlf_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr_CtrlIdx).
- 2) Setting parameters
- 3) Fr_AbsTimerIdx to Frlf_AbsTimerIdx
- 4) Fr_Cycle to Frlf_Cycle
- 5) Fr_Offset to Frlf_Offset
- 6) Calling Fr_SetAbsoluteTimer() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.]()

[SWS_Frlf_05236] [Caveats of Frlf_SetAbsoluteTimer: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.]()

8.3.4 Frlf_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ

[SWS_Frlf_05025]

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Service Name | Frlf_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ (uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx, uint8 Frlf_AbsTimerIdx)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x1d | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | Frlf_AbsTimerIdx | Index of the absolute timer to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_-ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ(). |
| Available via | Frlf.h |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05246] [If parameter Frlf_Ctrldx of Frlf_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_Frlf_05247] [The function Frlf_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ() by:

1. Translating (based on static Frlf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index Frlf_Ctrldx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr_Ctrldx).
2. Setting parameters
 - Fr_AbsTimerIdx to Frlf_AbsTimerIdx
3. Calling Fr_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.]()

[SWS_Frlf_05248] [Caveats of Frlf_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.]()

8.3.5 Frlf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ

[SWS_Frlf_05029][

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Service Name | Frlf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ (uint8 Frlf_Ctrldx, uint8 Frlf_AbsTimerIdx)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x21 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_Ctrldx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | Frlf_AbsTimerIdx | Index of the absolute timer to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ() | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_FrIf_05258] [If parameter FrIf_CtrIdx of FrIf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_FrIf_05259] [The function FrIf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ() by:

1. Translating (based on static FrIf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index FrIf_CtrIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr_CtrIdx).
2. Setting parameters
 - Fr_AbsTimerIdx to FrIf_AbsTimerIdx
3. Calling Fr_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.]()

[SWS_FrIf_05260] [Caveats of FrIf_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_FrIf_05003.]()

8.3.6 FrIf_StartCommunication

[SWS_FrIf_05005] [

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Service Name | FrIf_StartCommunication |
| Syntax | Std_ReturnType FrIf_StartCommunication (uint8 FrIf_CtrIdx) |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x04 |
| Sync/Async | Asynchronous |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for identical values of FrIf_CtrIdx, reentrant for different values of FrIf_CtrIdx |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_StartCommunication(). | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

] (SRS_Fr_05015)

[SWS_Frlf_05161] [If parameter Frlf_CtrIdx of Frlf_StartCommunication has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_StartCommunication shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05162] [The function Frlf_StartCommunication shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_StartCommunication() by:

- 1) Translating (based on static Frlf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index Frlf_CtrIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr_CtrIdx).
- 2) Calling Fr_StartCommunication() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05163] [Caveats of Frlf_StartCommunication: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003] ()

8.3.7 Frlf_HaltCommunication

[SWS_Frlf_05006] [

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Service Name | Frlf_HaltCommunication |
| Syntax | Std_ReturnType Frlf_HaltCommunication (uint8 Frlf_CtrIdx) |
| Service ID | 0x05 |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| [hex] | | |
| Sync/Async | Asynchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for identical values of FrIf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of FrIf_CtrlIdx | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_-Return-Type | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_HaltCommunication(). | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

] (SRS_BSW_00336, SRS_Fr_05063)

[SWS_FrIf_05164] [If parameter FrIf_CtrlIdx of FrIf_HaltCommunication has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_HaltCommunication shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05165] [The function FrIf_HaltCommunication shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_HaltCommunication() by:

- 1) Translating (based on static FrIf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index FrIf_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr_CtrlIdx).
- 2) Calling Fr_HaltCommunication() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05166] [Caveats of FrIf_HaltCommunication: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_FrIf_05003] ()

8.3.8 FrIf_AbortCommunication

[SWS_FrIf_05007] [

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Service Name | FrIf_AbortCommunication | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_AbortCommunication (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x06 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for identical values of FrIf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of FrIf_CtrlIdx | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_AbortCommunication(). | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

] (SRS_Fr_05016)

[SWS_FrIf_05167] [If parameter FrIf_CtrlIdx of FrIf_AbortCommunication has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_AbortCommunication shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05168] [The function FrIf_AbortCommunication shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_AbortCommunication() by:

- 1) Translating (based on static FrIf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index FrIf_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr_CtrlIdx).
- 2) Calling Fr_AbortCommunication() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05169] [Caveats of FrIf_AbortCommunication: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_FrIf_05003] ()

8.3.9 FrIf_GetState

[SWS_FrIf_05170]

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Service Name | FrIf_GetState | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetState (uint8 FrIf_ClstIdx, FrIf_StateType* FrIf_StatePtr)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x07 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_ClstIdx | Index of the cluster addressed. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | FrIf_StatePtr | Pointer to a memory location where the retrieved FrIfState will be stored |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: Function was successfully executed. State transition request was accepted. E_NOT_OK: Function execution failed due to detected errors. State transition request was not accepted. |
| Description | Get current FrIf state. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_FrIf_05171] If parameter FrIf_ClstIdx of FrIf_GetState has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_GetState shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CLST_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_FrIf_05172] If parameter FrIf_StatePtr of FrIf_GetState equals NULL_PTR and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_GetState shall report development error code FRIF_E_PARAM_POINTER to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_FrIf_05173] Caveats of FrIf_GetState: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_FrIf_05003]()

8.3.10 FrIf_SetState

[SWS_FrIf_05174]

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Service Name | FrIf_SetState | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_SetState (uint8 FrIf_ClstIdx, FrIf_StateTransitionType FrIf_StateTransition)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x08 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Non Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_ClstIdx | Index of the cluster addressed. |
| | FrIf_State Transition | Requested FrIf state transition. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_Return-Type | E_OK: Function was successfully executed. State transition request was accepted. E_NOT_OK: Function execution failed due to detected errors. State transition request was not accepted. |
| Description | Requests FrIf state machine transition. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_FrIf_05175] If parameter FrIf_ClstIdx of FrIf_SetState has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_SetState shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CLST_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_FrIf_05037] If parameter FrIf_StateTransition of FrIf_SetState has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_SetState shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_FRIF_STATE to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_FrIf_05176] Caveats of FrIf_SetState: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_FrIf_05003]()

8.3.11 FrIf_SetWakeupChannel

[SWS_FrIf_05010][

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Service Name | FrIf_SetWakeupChannel | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_SetWakeupChannel (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, Fr_ChannelType FrIf_ChnlIdx)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x09 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for identical values of FrIf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of FrIf_CtrlIdx | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | FrIf_ChnlIdx | Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller FrIf_CtrlIdx. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_SetWakeupChannel(). The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_FrIf_05500] If parameter FrIf_CtrlIdx of FrIf_SetWakeupChannel has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_SetWakeupChannel shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_FrIf_05177] If parameter FrIf_ChnlIdx of FrIf_SetWakeupChannel has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_SetWakeupChannel shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_Frlf_05178] [The function Frlf_SetWakeupChannel shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_SetWakeupChannel() by:

- 1) Translating (based on static Frlf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index Frlf_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr_CtrlIdx).
- 2) Setting parameters Fr_ChnlIdx to Frlf_ChnlIdx
- 3) Calling Fr_SetWakeupChannel() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05179] [Caveats of Frlf_SetWakeupChannel: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.] ()

8.3.12 Frlf_SendWUP

[SWS_Frlf_05011] [

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Service Name | Frlf_SendWUP | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_SendWUP (uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x0a | |
| Sync/Async | Asynchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for identical values of Frlf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of Frlf_CtrlIdx | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_-Return-Type | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_SendWUP(). | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

] (SRS_Fr_05018)

[SWS_Frlf_05180] [If parameter Frlf_CtrlIdx of Frlf_SendWUP has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_SendWUP shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05181] [The function Frlf_SendWUP shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_SendWUP() by:

- 1) Translating (based on static Frlf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index Frlf_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr_CtrlIdx).
 - 2) Calling Fr_SendWUP() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.
-] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05182] [Caveats of Frlf_SendWUP: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.] ()

8.3.13 Frlf_GetPOCStatus

[SWS_Frlf_05014] [

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Service Name | Frlf_GetPOCStatus | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_GetPOCStatus (uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx, Fr_POCstatusType* Frlf_POCStatusPtr)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x0d | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for identical values of Frlf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of Frlf_CtrlIdx | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | Frlf_POCStatusPtr | Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored. |
| Return value | Std_Return-Type | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetPOCStatus(). |
| Available via | Frlf.h |

] (SRS_Fr_05022)

[SWS_Frlf_05190] [If parameter Frlf_CtrlIdx of Frlf_GetPOCStatus has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_GetPOCStatus shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05192] [The function Frlf_GetPOCStatus shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetPOCStatus() by:

- 1) Translating (based on static Frlf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index Frlf_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr_CtrlIdx).
- 2) Setting parameters Fr_POCStatusPtr to Frlf_POCStatusPtr
- 3) Calling Fr_GetPOCStatus() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05193] [Caveats of Frlf_GetPOCStatus: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.] ()

8.3.14 FrIf_GetGlobalTime

[SWS_FrIf_05015]

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Service Name | FrIf_GetGlobalTime | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetGlobalTime (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, uint8* FrIf_CyclePtr, uint16* FrIf_MacroTickPtr)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x0e | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for identical values of FrIf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of FrIf_CtrlIdx | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | FrIf_CyclePtr | Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored. |
| | FrIf_MacroTickPtr | Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored. |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetGlobalTime(). Important Note: FrIf_GetGlobalTime may be called within an exclusive area. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_FrIf_05194] If parameter FrIf_CtrlIdx of FrIf_GetGlobalTime has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_GetGlobalTime shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_Frlf_05195] [The function Frlf_GetGlobalTime shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetGlobalTime() by:

- 1) Translating (based on static Frlf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index Frlf_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr_CtrlIdx).
- 2) Setting parameters
- 3) Fr_CyclePtr to Frlf_CyclePtr
Fr_MacroTickPtr to Frlf_MacroTickPtr
- 4) Calling Fr_GetGlobalTime() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05196] [Caveats of Frlf_GetGlobalTime: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.] ()

8.3.15 Frlf_AllowColdstart

[SWS_Frlf_05017] [

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Service Name | Frlf_AllowColdstart | |
| Syntax | Std_ReturnType Frlf_AllowColdstart (uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx) | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x10 | |
| Sync/Async | Asynchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for identical values of Frlf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of Frlf_CtrlIdx | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_AllowColdstart(). | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05200] If parameter Frlf_CtrlIdx of Frlf_AllowColdstart has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_AllowColdstart shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_Frlf_05201] The function Frlf_AllowColdstart shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_AllowColdstart() by:

- 1) Translating (based on static Frlf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index Frlf_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr_CtrlIdx).
- 2) Calling Fr_AllowColdstart() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.]()

[SWS_Frlf_05202] [Caveats: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.]()

8.3.16 Frlf_GetMacroticksPerCycle

[SWS_Frlf_05018]

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Service Name | Frlf_GetMacroticksPerCycle | |
| Syntax | <pre>uint16 Frlf_GetMacroticksPerCycle (uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x11 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | uint16 | Number of Macroticks per Cycle |
| Description | Retrieves the amount of Macroticks per Cycle | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05203] If parameter Frlf_Ctrldx of Frlf_GetMacroticksPerCycle has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_GetMacroticksPerCycle shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.

This API service of the FlexRay Interface retrieves the number of Macroticks per FlexRay Cycle of the FlexRay Cluster with index Frlf_Ctrldx out of the static configuration.]()

[SWS_Frlf_05204] [Caveats of Frlf_GetMacroticksPerCycle: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.]()

8.3.17 Frlf_GetMacrotickDuration

[SWS_Frlf_05019] [

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Service Name | Frlf_GetMacrotickDuration | |
| Syntax | <pre>uint16 Frlf_GetMacrotickDuration (uint8 Frlf_Ctrldx)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x31 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_Ctrldx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | uint16 | Duration of one Macrotick in ns |
| Description | Retrieves the Duration of a Macrotick in ns | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05191] If parameter Frlf_Ctrldx of Frlf_GetMacrotickDuration: has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_GetMacrotickDuration: shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.

This API service of the FlexRay Interface retrieves duration of one Macrotick in nanoseconds of the FlexRay Cluster with index Frlf_Ctrldx out of the static configuration.]()

[SWS_Frlf_05754] [Caveats of Frlf_GetMacrotickDuration: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003] ()

8.3.18 Frlf_Transmit

[SWS_Frlf_05033] [

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Service Name | Frlf_Transmit | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_Transmit (PduIdType TxPduId, const PduInfoType* PduInfoPtr)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x49 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant for different Pdulds. Non reentrant for the same Pduld. | |
| Parameters (in) | TxPduld | Identifier of the PDU to be transmitted |
| | PduInfoPtr | Length of and pointer to the PDU data and pointer to Meta Data. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_Return-Type | E_OK: Transmit request has been accepted. E_NOT_OK: Transmit request has not been accepted. |
| Description | Requests transmission of a PDU. | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05318]

Frlf_Transmit() shall return E_NOT_OK in case the Frlf's state is FRIF_STATE_OFFLINE.

[SWS_Frlf_05205] [If parameter TxPduld of Frlf_Transmit has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_Transmit shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_TXPDUID to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_Frlf_05207] [If the parameter FrlfAllowedDynamicSduLength is set to false and/or if the parameter FrlfImmediate is set to true for the passed TxPduld, the

passed SduDataPtr in parameter PduInfoPtr of FrIf_Transmit shall be checked for NULL_PTR in case development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON). If in this case the passed SduDataPtr equals NULL_PTR, the function FrIf_Transmit shall report the development error code FRIF_E_PARAM_POINTER to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.

In case of decoupled transmission the PDU with index TxPduld is **not yet** passed to the underlying FlexRay Driver module for transmission. FrIf only remembers the PDU's transmission request (increment TrigTxCounter5). This decoupling mechanism between the call of FrIf_Transmit() and the execution of the FrIfCommunicationAction (see [FrIf06067](#)) has some implications:

- The upper layer BSW module may operate asynchronously to the FlexRay Communication System and thus may call FrIf_Transmit() at any point in time.
- The upper layer [BSW](#) module must permanently buffer the PDU's payload date and must be able to handle a call of its <UL_TriggerTransmit>() API service at (from the [BSW](#)'s point of view) any arbitrary point in time.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05208] [In case of immediate transmission the function FrIf_Transmit shall pass the PDU (single PDU, no Update bit) to the underlying FlexRay Driver module immediately for transmission.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05757] [

"If parameter TxPduld is configured for an immediate PDU, and if configuration parameter FrIfAllowDynamicLsduLength is set to FALSE, the provided length in PduInfoPtr shall be compared with the static configured length (see ECUC_FrIf_06054).

If the length information does not match, FrIf_Transmit() shall return E_NOT_OK and shall not perform the immediate PDU transmission. If development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_Transmit() shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_PDULENGTH to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05209] [Caveats of FrIf_Transmit: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_FrIf_05003] ()

8.3.19 FrIf_SetTransceiverMode

[SWS_FrIf_05034] [

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Service Name | FrIf_SetTransceiverMode |
| Syntax | Std_ReturnType FrIf_SetTransceiverMode (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, Fr_ChannelType FrIf_ChnlIdx, |

⁵ Limited by static configuration [Configuration Parameter [FrIfCounterLimit](#), see [FrIf06076](#)]

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| | FrTrcv_TrcvModeType FrIf_TrcvMode) | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x13 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | FrIf_ChnlIdx | Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller FrIf_CtrIdx. |
| | FrIf_Trcv Mode | Transceiver mode to be set. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_Return-Type | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_SetTransceiverMode(). The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

] (SRS_Fr_05039)

[SWS_FrIf_05210] If parameter FrIf_CtrIdx of FrIf_SetTransceiverMode has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_SetTransceiverMode shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05211] If parameter FrIf_ChnlIdx of FrIf_SetTransceiverMode has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_SetTransceiverMode shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05212] The function FrIf_SetTransceiverMode shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_SetTransceiverMode() by:

1. Translating (based on static [FrIf](#) module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay [CC](#) index FrIf_CtrIdx | FlexRay Channel index FrIf_ChnlIdx) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index FrTrcv_TrcvIdx).
2. Setting parameters
 - FrTrcv_TrcvMode to FrIf_TrcvMode

3. Calling FrTrcv_SetTransceiverMode() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05213] [Caveats of Frlf_SetTransceiverMode: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.] ()

8.3.20 Frlf_GetTransceiverMode

[SWS_Frlf_05035] [

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Service Name | Frlf_GetTransceiverMode | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_GetTransceiverMode (uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx, Fr_ChannelType Frlf_ChnlIdx, FrTrcv_TrcvModeType* Frlf_TrcvModePtr)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x14 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | Frlf_ChnlIdx | Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller Frlf_CtrlIdx. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | Frlf_TrcvMode Ptr | Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored. |
| Return value | Std_Return-Type | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_GetTransceiverMode(). The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used. | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

] (SRS_Fr_05157)

[SWS_Frlf_05214] [If parameter Frlf_CtrlIdx of Frlf_GetTransceiverMode has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_GetTransceiverMode shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05215] [If parameter Frlf_ChnlIdx of Frlf_GetTransceiverMode has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_GetTransceiverMode shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05216] [The function Frlf_GetTransceiverMode shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_GetTransceiverMode() by:

1. Translating (based on static [Frlf](#) module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay [CC](#) index Frlf_CtrllIdx | FlexRay Channel index Frlf_ChnlIdx) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index FrTrcv_TrsvIdx).
2. Setting parameters
 - FrTrcv_TrsvModePtr to Frlf_TrsvModePtr
3. Calling FrTrcv_GetTransceiverMode() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05217] [Caveats of Frlf_GetTransceiverMode: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.] ()

8.3.21 Frlf_GetTransceiverWUReason

[SWS_Frlf_05036] [

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Service Name | Frlf_GetTransceiverWUReason | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_GetTransceiverWUReason (uint8 Frlf_CtrllIdx, Fr_ChannelType Frlf_ChnlIdx, FrTrcv_TrsvWUReasonType* Frlf_TrsvWUReasonPtr)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x15 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrllIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | Frlf_ChnlIdx | Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the Flex Ray controller Frlf_CtrllIdx. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | Frlf_TrsvWUReasonPtr | Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored. |

| | | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_GetTransceiverWUReason(). The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

] (SRS_BSW_00375, SRS_Fr_05158)

[SWS_FrIf_05218] [If parameter FrIf_CtrlIdx of FrIf_GetTransceiverWUReason has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_GetTransceiverWUReason shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05219] [If parameter FrIf_ChnlIdx of FrIf_GetTransceiverWUReason has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_GetTransceiverWUReason shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05220] [The function FrIf_GetTransceiverWUReason shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_GetTransceiverWUReason() by:

1. Translating (based on static [FrIf](#) module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay [CC](#) index FrIf_CtrlIdx | FlexRay Channel index FrIf_ChnlIdx) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index FrTrcv_TrcvIdx).
2. Setting parameters
 - FrTrcv_TrcvWUReasonPtr to FrIf_WUReasonPtr
3. Calling FrTrcv_GetTransceiverWUReason() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05221] [Caveats of FrIf_GetTransceiverWUReason: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_FrIf_05003.] ()

8.3.22 FrIf_ClearTransceiverWakeups

[SWS_FrIf_05039] [

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Service Name | FrIf_ClearTransceiverWakeups |
| Syntax | Std_ReturnType FrIf_ClearTransceiverWakeups (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, Fr_ChannelType FrIf_ChnlIdx) |
| Service ID | 0x18 |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| [hex] | | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | Frlf_ChnlIdx | Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller Frlf_CtrIdx. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_Return-Type | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_ClearTransceiverWakeup(). The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used. | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

] (SRS_Fr_05161)

[SWS_Frlf_05230] If parameter Frlf_CtrIdx of Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05231] If parameter Frlf_ChnlIdx of Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05232] The function Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_ClearTransceiverWakeup() by:

- 1) Translating (based on static [Frlf](#) module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay [CC](#) index Frlf_CtrIdx | FlexRay Channel index Frlf_ChnlIdx) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index FrTrcv_TrsvIdx).
- 2) Calling FrTrcv_ClearTransceiverWakeup() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05233] Caveats of Frlf_ClearTransceiverWakeup: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.] ()

8.3.23 FrIf_CancelAbsoluteTimer

[SWS_FrIf_05023]

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Service Name | FrIf_CancelAbsoluteTimer | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_CancelAbsoluteTimer (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, uint8 FrIf_AbsTimerIdx)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x1b | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | FrIf_AbsTimerIdx | Index of the absolute timer to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_-ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_CancelAbsoluteTimer() . | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_FrIf_05240] If parameter FrIf_CtrlIdx of FrIf_CancelAbsoluteTimer has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_CancelAbsoluteTimer shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_FrIf_05241] The function FrIf_CancelAbsoluteTimer shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_CancelAbsoluteTimer() by:

- 1) Translating (based on static FrIf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index FrIf_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr_CtrlIdx).
- 2) Setting parameters Fr_AbsTimerIdx to FrIf_AbsTimerIdx
- 3) Calling Fr_CancelAbsoluteTimer() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.]()

[SWS_Frlf_05242] [Caveats of Frlf_CancelAbsoluteTimer: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.] ()

8.3.24 FrIf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus

[SWS_FrIf_05027] [

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Service Name | FrIf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, uint8 FrIf_AbsTimerIdx, boolean* FrIf_IRQStatusPtr)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x1f | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | FrIf_AbsTimerIdx | Index of the absolute timer to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | FrIf_IRQStatusPtr | Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored. |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus() | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_FrIf_05252] [If parameter FrIf_CtrlIdx of FrIf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05253] [The function FrIf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus shall wrap the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus() by:

1. Translating (based on static FrIf module configuration) the FlexRay CC index FrIf_CtrlIdx into a tuple (FlexRay Driver | Driver-specific CC index Fr_CtrlIdx).
2. Setting parameters
 - Fr_AbsTimerIdx to FrIf_AbsTimerIdx

- Fr_IRQStatusPtr to FrIf_IRQStatusPtr
3. Calling Fr_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.]()

[SWS_FrIf_05254] [Caveats of FrIf_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQStatus: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of FrIf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_FrIf_05003.]()

8.3.25 FrIf_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ

[SWS_FrIf_05031][

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Service Name | FrIf_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, uint8 FrIf_AbsTimerIdx)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x23 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | FrIf_AbsTimerIdx | Index of the absolute timer to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_-ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ(). | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_FrIf_05264] [If parameter FrIf_CtrlIdx of FrIf_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ shall

report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05266] [Caveats of Frlf_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.] ()

8.3.26 Frlf_GetCycleLength

[SWS_Frlf_05239] [

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Service Name | Frlf_GetCycleLength | |
| Syntax | uint32 Frlf_GetCycleLength (uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx) | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x3a | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Non Reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | uint32 | Time in unit of nanoseconds |
| Description | This API returns the configured time of the configuration parameter "GdCycle" in nanoseconds for the FlexRay controller with index Frlf_CtrlIdx. | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05237] [If parameter Frlf_CtrlIdx of Frlf_GetCycleLength has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_GetCycleLength shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05238] [Caveats of Frlf_GetCycleLength: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.] ()

8.4 Optional Function Definitions

8.4.1 FrIf_AllSlots

[SWS_FrIf_05020]

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Service Name | FrIf_AllSlots | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_AllSlots (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x33 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_AllSlots | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_FrIf_05412] The function FrIf_AllSlots shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrIfAllSlotsSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrIfAllSlotsSupport, see ECUC_FrIf_06108)] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05706] If development error detection for the FrIf module is enabled: if the function FrIf_AllSlots is called before the FrIf was initialized successfully, the function FrIf_AllSlots shall raise the development error FRIF_E_UNINIT and return E_NOT_OK.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05707] If development error detection for the Fr module is enabled: the function Frlf_AllSlots shall check the parameter Frlf_CtrlIdx for being valid. If Frlf_CtrlIdx is invalid, the function Frlf_AllSlots shall raise the development error FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX and return E_NOT_OK.]()

8.4.2 Frlf_GetChannelStatus

[SWS_Frlf_05030]

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Service Name | Frlf_GetChannelStatus | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_GetChannelStatus (uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx, uint16* Frlf_ChannelAStatusPtr, uint16* Frlf_ChannelBStatusPtr)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x26 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Non Reentrant for the same device | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrlIdx | Index of FlexRay CC within the context of the FlexRay Interface. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | Frlf_ChannelAStatusPtr | Address where the bitcoded channel A status information shall be stored. |
| | Frlf_ChannelBStatusPtr | Address where the bitcoded channel B status information shall be stored. |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: API call finished successfully. E_NOT_OK: API call aborted due to errors. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetChannelStatus() and gets the channel status information. | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05413] The function Frlf_GetChannelStatus shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrlfGetGetChannelStatusSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrlfGetGetChannelStatusSupport, see ECUC_Frlf_06105)]()

[SWS_Frlf_05708] [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: if the function Frlf_GetChannelStatus is called before the Frlf module was initialized successfully, the function Frlf_GetChannelStatus shall raise the development error FRIF_E_UNINIT and return E_NOT_OK.]()

[SWS_Frlf_05709] [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: the function Frlf_GetChannelStatus shall check the parameter Frlf_CtrlIdx for being valid. If Frlf_CtrlIdx is invalid, the function Frlf_GetChannelStatus shall raise the development error FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX and return E_NOT_OK.]()

8.4.3 Frlf_GetClockCorrection

[SWS_Frlf_05071][

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Service Name | Frlf_GetClockCorrection | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetClockCorrection (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, sint16* FrIf_RateCorrectionPtr, sint32* FrIf_OffsetCorrectionPtr)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x29 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Non Reentrant for the same device | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrlIdx | Index of FlexRay CC within the context of the FlexRay Interface. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | FrIf_RateCorrectionPtr | Address where the current rate correction value shall be stored. |
| | FrIf_OffsetCorrectionPtr | Address where the current offset correction value shall be stored. |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: API call finished successfully. E_NOT_OK: API call aborted due to errors. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetClockCorrection () and gets the current clock correction values. | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05414] [The function Frlf_GetClockCorrection shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrlfGetClockCorrectionSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrlfGetClockCorrectionSupport, see

ECUC_Frlf_06106)] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05711] [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: if the function Frlf_GetClockCorrection is called before the Frlf was initialized successfully, the function Frlf_GetClockCorrection shall raise the development error FRIF_E_UNINIT and return E_NOT_OK.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05712] [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: the function Frlf_GetClockCorrection shall check the parameter Frlf_CtrIdx for being valid. If Frlf_CtrIdx is invalid, the function Frlf_GetClockCorrection shall raise the development error FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX and return E_NOT_OK.] ()

8.4.4 Frlf_GetSyncFrameList

[SWS_Frlf_05072] [

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Service Name | Frlf_GetSyncFrameList | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetSyncFrameList (uint8 FrIf_CtrIdx, uint8 FrIf_ListSize, uint16* FrIf_ChannelAEvenListPtr, uint16* FrIf_ChannelBEvenListPtr, uint16* FrIf_ChannelAOddListPtr, uint16* FrIf_ChannelBOddListPtr)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x2a | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Non Reentrant for the same device | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrIdx | Index of FlexRay CC within the context of the FlexRay Interface. |
| | Frlf_List Size | Size of the arrays passed via parameters: FrIf_ChannelAEvenListPtr FrIf_ChannelBEvenListPtr FrIf_ChannelAOddListPtr FrIf_ChannelBOddListPtr. The service must ensure to not write more entries into those arrays than granted by this parameter. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | Frlf_ChannelAEvenListPtr | Address the list of syncframes on channel A within the even communication cycle is written to. The exact number of elements written to the list is limited by parameter Frlf_ListSize. Unused list elements are filled with the value '0' to indicate that no more syncframe has been seen. |
| | Frlf_ | Address the list of syncframes on channel B within the even |

| | | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| | Channel BEvenList Ptr | communication cycle is written to. The exact number of elements written to the list is limited by parameter FrIf_ListSize. Unused list elements are filled with the value '0' to indicate that no more syncframe has been seen. |
| | FrIf_Channel AOddList Ptr | Address the list of syncframes on channel A within the odd communication cycle is written to. The exact number of elements written to the list is limited by parameter FrIf_ListSize. Unused list elements are filled with the value '0' to indicate that no more syncframe has been seen. |
| | FrIf_Channel BOddList Ptr | Address the list of syncframes on channel B within the odd communication cycle is written to. The exact number of elements written to the list is limited by parameter FrIf_ListSize. Unused list elements are filled with the value '0' to indicate that no more syncframe has been seen. |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: API call finished successfully. E_NOT_OK: API call aborted due to errors. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetSyncFrameList and gets a list of syncframes received or transmitted on channel A and channel B via the even and odd communication cycle. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_FrIf_05415] [The function FrIf_GetSyncFrameList shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrIfGetSyncFrameListSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrIfGetSyncFrameListSupport, see ECUC_FrIf_06107)]()

[SWS_FrIf_05715] [If development error detection for the FrIf module is enabled: if the function FrIf_GetSyncFrameList is called before the Fr was initialized successfully, the function FrIf_GetSyncFrameList shall raise the development error FRIF_E_UNINIT and return E_NOT_OK.]()

[SWS_FrIf_05716] [If development error detection for the FrIf module is enabled: the function FrIf_GetSyncFrameList shall check the parameter FrIf_CtrIdx for being valid. If FrIf_CtrIdx is invalid, the function FrIf_GetSyncFrameList shall raise the development error FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX and return E_NOT_OK.]()

8.4.5 FrIf_GetNumOfStartupFrames

[SWS_FrIf_05073] [

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Service Name | FrIf_GetNumOfStartupFrames |
| Syntax | Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetNumOfStartupFrames (|

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| | uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, uint8* FrIf_NumOfStartupFramesPtr) | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x34 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Non Reentrant for the same device | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of FlexRay CC within the context of the FlexRay Interface. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | FrIf_NumOfStartupFramesPtr | Address where the number of startup frames seen within the last even/odd cycle pair shall be stored. |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: API call finished successfully. E_NOT_OK: API call aborted due to errors. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetNumOfStartupFrames and gets a list of the current number of startup frames seen on the cluster. See variable vStartupPairs of [12] for details. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_Frif_05416] [The function FrIf_GetNumOfStartupFrames shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrIfGetNumOfStartupFramesSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrIfGetNumOfStartupFramesSupport, see ECUC_Frif_06104).]()

[SWS_Frif_05721] [If development error detection for the Frif module is enabled: if the function FrIf_GetNumOfStartupFrames is called before the Frif was initialized successfully, the function FrIf_GetNumOfStartupFrames shall raise the development error FRIF_E_UNINIT and return E_NOT_OK.]()

[SWS_Frif_05722] [If development error detection for the Frif module is enabled: the function FrIf_GetNumOfStartupFrames shall check the parameter FrIf_CtrlIdx for being valid. If FrIf_CtrlIdx is invalid, the function FrIf_GetNumOfStartupFrames shall raise the development error FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX and return E_NOT_OK.]()

8.4.6 FrIf_GetWakeupRxStatus

[SWS_Frif_05102] [

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| Service Name | FrIf_GetWakeupRxStatus |
|---------------------|------------------------|

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetWakeupRxStatus (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, uint8* FrIf_WakeupRxStatusPtr)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x2b | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Non Reentrant for the same device | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of FlexRay CC within the context of the FlexRay Driver. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | FrIf_WakeupRxStatusPtr | Address where bitcoded wakeup reception status shall be stored. Bit 0: Wakeup received on channel A indicator Bit 1: Wakeup received on channel B indicator Bit 2-7: Unused |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: API call finished successfully. E_NOT_OK: API call aborted due to errors. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_GetWakeupRxStatus and gets the wakeup received information from the FlexRay controller. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_Frif_05417] [The function FrIf_GetWakeupRxStatus shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrIfGetWakeupRxStatusSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrIfGetWakeupRxStatusSupport, see ECUC_Frif_06111)] ()

[SWS_Frif_05700] [If development error detection for the Frif module is enabled: if the function FrIf_GetWakeupRxStatus is called before the Fr was initialized successfully, the function FrIf_GetWakeupRxStatus shall raise the development error FRIF_E_UNINIT and return E_NOT_OK.] ()

[SWS_Frif_05701] [If development error detection for the Frif module is enabled: the function FrIf_GetWakeupRxStatus shall check the parameter FrIf_CtrlIdx for being valid. If FrIf_CtrlIdx is invalid, the function FrIf_GetWakeupRxStatus shall raise the development error FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX and return E_NOT_OK.] ()

8.4.7 FrIf_CancelTransmit

[SWS_Frif_05070][

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Service Name | FrIf_CancelTransmit | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_CancelTransmit (PduIdType TxPduId)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x4a | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant for different Pdulds. Non reentrant for the same Pduld. | |
| Parameters (in) | TxPduld | Identification of the PDU to be cancelled. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_Return-Type | E_OK: Cancellation was executed successfully by the destination module. E_NOT_OK: Cancellation was rejected by the destination module. |
| Description | Requests cancellation of an ongoing transmission of a PDU in a lower layer communication module. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_FrIf_05713] [The function FrIf_CancelTransmit shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrIfCancelTransmitSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrIfCancelTransmitSupport, see ECUC_FrIf_00002)] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05703] [If development error detection for the FrIf module is enabled: if the function FrIf_CancelTransmit is called before the FrIf was initialized successfully, the function FrIf_CancelTransmit shall raise the development error FRIF_E_UNINIT and return E_NOT_OK.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05704] [If development error detection for the FrIf module is enabled: the function FrIf_CancelTransmit shall check the parameter TxPduld for being valid. If TxPduld is invalid, the function FrIf_CancelTransmit shall raise the development error FRIF_E_INV_TXPDUID and return E_NOT_OK.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05705] [For Transmit Cancellation, the following steps are performed:

1. Decrement TrigTxCounter for the IPDU that shall be canceled.
2. If TxConfCounter > 0 for this PDU, continue with step 3). Else, stop here.
3. Call FlexRay Driver's API function Fr_CancelTxLPdu():
 - a. Fr_CtrldIdx is derived according to the indexing scheme described in 7.2

- b. Fr_LPduldx is set to the configured L-PDU buffer index [Configuration Parameter FrIfLPduldx, see [FrIf06058](#)] associated with the Communication Operation.
- 4. Increment [TrigTxCounter](#) (limited by FrIfCounterLimit) for all other I-PDUs within that L-PDU that have a TxConfCounter > 0.
- 5. Decrement TxConfCounter for all other I-PDUs within that L-PDU that have a TxConfCounter > 0.
- 6. Decrement the TxConfCounter for the IPDU that has been initiated by the CancelTransmit API call.]()

8.4.8 FrIf_DisableLPdu

[SWS_FrIf_05710][

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Service Name | FrIf_DisableLPdu | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_DisableLPdu (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, uint16 FrIf_LPduIdx)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x28 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Non Reentrant for the same device | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of FlexRay CC within the context of the FlexRay Interface. |
| | FrIf_LPduldx | This index is used to uniquely identify a FlexRay frame |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: API call finished successfully. E_NOT_OK: API call aborted due to errors. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver Function Fr_DisableLPdu. It disables the hardware resource of an LPdu for transmission/reception. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_FrIf_05418] [The function FrIf_DisableLPdu shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrIfDisableLPduSupport

(derived from configuration parameter FrIfDisableLPduSupport, see ECUC_FrIf_06110)] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05717] If development error detection for the FrIf module is enabled: if the function FrIf_DisableLPdu is called before the FrIf was initialized successfully, the function FrIf_DisableLPdu shall raise the development error FRIF_E_UNINIT and return E_NOT_OK.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05714] If development error detection for the FrIf module is enabled: the function FrIf_DisableLPdu shall check the parameter FrIf_CtrIdx for being valid. If FrIf_CtrIdx is invalid, the function FrIf_DisableLPdu shall raise the development error FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX and return E_NOT_OK.] ()

8.4.9 FrIf_GetTransceiverError

[SWS_FrIf_05032] [

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Service Name | FrIf_GetTransceiverError | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_GetTransceiverError (uint8 FrIf_CtrIdx, Fr_ChannelType FrIf_ChnlIdx, uint8 FrIf_BranchIdx, uint32* FrIf_BusErrorState)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x35 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Function is non reentrant for the same channel of the same controller. | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | FrIf_ChnlIdx | Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller FrIf_CtrIdx. |
| | FrIf_BranchIdx | This zero based index identifies the branch of the (active star) transceiver to which the API call has to be applied. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | FrIf_BusErrorState | Address where the transceiver error state is stored. |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: API call finished successfully. E_NOT_OK: API call aborted due to errors |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_GetTransceiverError. The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05419] [The function Frlf_GetTransceiverError shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrlfGetTransceiverErrorSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrlfGetTransceiverErrorSupport, see ECUC_Frlf_06101)] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05718] [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: if the function Frlf_GetTransceiverError is called before the Frlf was initialized successfully, the function Frlf_GetTransceiverError shall raise the development error FRIF_E_UNINIT and return E_NOT_OK.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05719] [If development error detection for the Frlf module is enabled: the function Frlf_GetTransceiverError shall check the parameter Frlf_Ctrldx for being valid. If Frlf_Ctrldx is invalid, the function Frlf_GetTransceiverError shall raise the development error FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX and return E_NOT_OK.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05720] [If parameter Frlf_ChnlIdx of Frlf_GetTransceiverError has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_GetTransceiverError shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05728] [The function Frlf_GetTransceiverError shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_GetTransceiverError by:

1. Translating (based on static [Frlf](#) module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay [CC](#) index Frlf_Ctrldx | FlexRay Channel index Frlf_ChnlIdx) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index FrTrcv_TravIdx).
2. Setting parameters
 - FrTrcv_BranchIdx to Frlf_BranchIdx
 - FrTrcv_BusErrorState to Frlf_BusErrorState
3. Calling FrTrcv_GetTransceiverError of the determined FlexRay Transceiver module with the parameters determined as described above.] ()

8.4.10 Frlf_EnableTransceiverBranch

[SWS_Frlf_05085][

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Service Name | Frlf_EnableTransceiverBranch |
| Syntax | Std_ReturnType Frlf_EnableTransceiverBranch (uint8 Frlf_Ctrldx, Fr_ChannelType Frlf_ChnlIdx, uint8 Frlf_BranchIdx) |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Service ID [hex] | 0x36 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | Frlf_ChnlIdx | Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller Frlf_CtrIdx. |
| | Frlf_Branch_Idx | This zero based index identifies the branch of the (active star) transceiver to which the API call has to be applied. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_Return-Type | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_EnableTransceiverBranch. The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used. | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05420] [The function Frlf_EnableTransceiverBranch shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrlfEnableTransceiverBranchSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrlfEnableTransceiverBranchSupport, see ECUC_Frlf_06103)]()

[SWS_Frlf_05302] [If parameter Frlf_CtrIdx of Frlf_EnableTransceiverBranch has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_EnableTransceiverBranch shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_Frlf_05304] [If parameter Frlf_ChnlIdx of Frlf_EnableTransceiverBranch has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_EnableTransceiverBranch shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_Frlf_05306] [The function Frlf_EnableTransceiverBranch shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function Frlf_EnableTransceiverBranch by:

1. Translating (based on static [Frlf](#) module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay [CC](#) index Frlf_CtrIdx | FlexRay Channel index

`FrIf_ChnlIdx`) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index `FrTrcv_TrcvIdx`).

- 2) Setting parameter: `FrTrcv_BranchIdx` to `FrIf_BranchIdx`
- 3) Calling `FrTrcv_EnableTransceiverBranch` of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05307] If development error detection for the FrIf module is enabled: if the function `FrIf_EnableTransceiverBranch` is called before the Fr was initialized successfully, the function `FrIf_EnableTransceiverBranch` shall raise the development error `FRIF_E_UNINIT` and return `E_NOT_OK`.] ()

8.4.11 FrIf_DisableTransceiverBranch

[SWS_FrIf_05028] [

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Service Name | FrIf_DisableTransceiverBranch | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_DisableTransceiverBranch (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, Fr_ChannelType FrIf_ChnlIdx, uint8 FrIf_BranchIdx)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x37 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | FrIf_ChnlIdx | Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller FrIf_CtrlIdx. |
| | FrIf_BranchIdx | This zero based index identifies the branch of the (active star) transceiver to which the API call has to be applied. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_OK. |

| | | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| | | E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Transceiver Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK. |
| Description | | Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_DisableTransceiverBranch. The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used. |
| Available via | | Frlf.h |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05421] [The function Frlf_DisableTransceiverBranch shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrlfDisableTransceiverBranchSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrlfDisableTransceiverBranchSupport, see ECUC_Frlf_06102)] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05425] [The function Frlf_DisableTransceiverBranch shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrlfDisableTransceiverBranchSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrlfDisableTransceiverBranchSupport, see ECUC_Frlf_06102)] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05756] [If parameter Frlf_CtrIdx of Frlf_DisableTransceiverBranch has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_DisableTransceiverBranch shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05243] [If parameter Frlf_ChnlIdx of Frlf_DisableTransceiverBranch has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_DisableTransceiverBranch shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05305] [The function Frlf_DisableTransceiverBranch shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function Frlf_DisableTransceiverBranch by:

- 1) Translating (based on static [Frlf](#) module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay [CC](#) index Frlf_CtrIdx | FlexRay Channel index Frlf_ChnlIdx) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index FrTrcv_TravIdx)
- 2) Setting parameter: FrTrcv_BranchIdx to Frlf_BranchIdx
- 3) Calling FrTrcv_DisableTransceiverBranch() of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05308] [Caveats of Frlf_DisableTransceiverBranch: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.] ()

8.4.12 FrIf_ReconfigLPdu

[SWS_FrIf_05048]

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Service Name | FrIf_ReconfigLPdu | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_ReconfigLPdu (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, uint16 FrIf_LPduIdx, uint16 FrIf_FrameId, Fr_ChannelType FrIf_ChnlIdx, uint8 FrIf_CycleRepetition, uint8 FrIf_CycleOffset, uint8 FrIf_PayloadLength, uint16 FrIf_HeaderCRC)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Non Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of FlexRay CC within the context of the FlexRay Driver. |
| | FrIf_LPduIdx | This index is used to uniquely identify a FlexRay frame. |
| | FrIf_FrameId | FlexRay Frame ID the FrIf_LPdu shall be configured to. |
| | FrIf_ChnlIdx | FlexRay Channel the FrIf_LPdu shall be configured to. |
| | FrIf_CycleRepetition | Cycle Repetition part of the cycle filter mechanism FrIf_LPdu shall be configured to. |
| | FrIf_CycleOffset | Cycle Offset part of the cycle filter mechanism FrIf_LPdu shall be configured to. |
| | FrIf_PayloadLength | Payloadlength in units of bytes the FrIf_LPdu shall be configured to. |
| | FrIf_HeaderCRC | Header CRC the FrIf_LPdu shall be configured to. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: API call finished successfully. E_NOT_OK: API call aborted due to errors. |
| Description | Calls the FlexRay Driver's API Fr_ReconfigLPdu. The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05422] [The function Frlf_ReconfigLPdu shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrlfReconfigLPduSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrlfReconfigLPduSupport, see ECUC_Frlf_06109)] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05309] [If parameter Frlf_CtrlIdx of Frlf_ReconfigLPdu has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_ReconfigLPdu shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05310] [If parameter Frlf_ChnlIdx of Frlf_ReconfigLPdu has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_ReconfigLPdu shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05311] [If parameter Frlf_LPdulIdx of Frlf_ReconfigLPdu has an invalid value (i.e. outside of LPdu range or if FrlfReconfigurable of this LPdu is not set to TRUE) and development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the Frlf_ReconfigLPdu shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_LPDU_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05312] [If parameter Frlf_FrameId of Frlf_ReconfigLPdu has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the Frlf_ReconfigLPdu shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_FRAME_ID to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

8.4.13 Frlf_GetNmVector

[SWS_Frlf_05016] [

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Service Name | Frlf_GetNmVector | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_GetNmVector (uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx, uint8* Frlf_NmVectorPtr)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x0f | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | non reentrant for identical values of Frlf_CtrlIdx, reentrant for different values of Frlf_CtrlIdx | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | Frlf_Nm VectorPtr | Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored. |
| Return value | Std_- ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Derives the FlexRay NM Vector. | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05423] [The function Frlf_GetNmVector shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrlfGetNmVectorSupport (derived from configuration parameter FrlfGetNmVectorSupport, see Frlf06100_Conf)] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05197] [If parameter Frlf_Ctrldx of Frlf_GetNmVector has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_GetNmVector shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05198] [The function Frlf_GetNmVector wraps the FlexRay Driver API Fr_GetNmVector function.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05199] [Caveats of Frlf_GetNmVector: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003] ()

8.4.14 Frlf_GetVersionInfo

[SWS_Frlf_05002] [

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Service Name | Frlf_GetVersionInfo |
| Syntax | void Frlf_GetVersionInfo (Std_VersionInfoType* Frlf_VersionInfoPtr) |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x01 |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Parameters (in) | None | |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | Frlf_VersionInfoPtr | Pointer to a memory location where the FlexRay Interface version information shall be stored. |
| Return value | void | -- |
| Description | Returns the version information of this module. | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

] (SRS_BSW_00407, SRS_BSW_00411)

[SWS_Frlf_05424] [The function Frlf_GetVersionInfo shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrlfVersionInfoApi (derived from configuration parameter FrlfVersionInfoApi, see ECUC_Frlf_06083)] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05151] [If parameter Frlf_VersionInfoPtr of Frlf_GetVersionInfo equals NULL_PTR and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrlfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function Frlf_GetVersionInfo shall report development error code FRIF_E_PARAM_POINTER to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

8.4.15 Frlf_ReadCCConfig

[SWS_Frlf_05313] [

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Service Name | Frlf_ReadCCConfig | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType Frlf_ReadCCConfig (uint8 Frlf_CtrlIdx, uint8 Frlf_ConfigParamIdx, uint32* Frlf_ConfigParamValuePtr)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x3b | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Non Reentrant for the same FlexRay CC, reentrant for different FlexRay CCs | |
| Parameters (in) | Frlf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | Frlf_ConfigParamIdx | Index of the configuration parameter to read. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters | Frlf_Config | Pointer to a memory location where output value will be stored. |

| | | |
|----------------------|--|---|
| (out) | ParamValuePtr | |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_OK. E_NOT_OK: The call of the FlexRay Driver's API service has returned E_NOT_OK, or an error has been detected in development mode. |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Driver API function Fr_ReadCCConfig(). | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_FrIf_05314] [The function FrIf_ReadCCConfig wraps the FlexRay Driver API Fr_ReadCCConfig function.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05315] [If parameter FrIf_CtrIdx of FrIf_ReadCCConfig has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. FrIfDevErrorDetect equals ON), the function FrIf_ReadCCConfig shall report development error code FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX to the Det_ReportError service of the DET module.] ()

8.4.16 FrIf_EnableBusMirroring

[SWS_FrIf_05726][

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Service Name | FrIf_EnableBusMirroring | |
| Syntax | <pre>Std_ReturnType FrIf_EnableBusMirroring (uint8 FrIf_ClusterIdx, boolean FrIf_MirroringActive)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x4b | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_ClusterIdx | Index of the FlexRay cluster to address. |
| | FrIf_MirroringActive | TRUE: Mirror_ReportFlexRayFrame will be called for each frame received or transmitted on the addressed FlexRay CC. FALSE: Mirror_ReportFlexRayFrame will not be called for the addressed Flex Ray CC. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters | None | |

| | | |
|----------------------|---|---|
| (out) | | |
| Return value | Std_- ReturnType | E_OK: Mirroring mode was changed. E_NOT_OK: Wrong FrIf_CtrlIdx, or mirroring is globally disabled (see FrIfBusMirroringSupport). |
| Description | Enables or disables mirroring for all FlexRay controllers connected to the addressed FlexRay cluster. | |
| Available via | FrIf.h | |

]()

[SWS_FrIF_05727] [The function FrIf_EnableBusMirroring shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter FrIfBusMirroringSupport (see ECUC_FrIf_06124).] ()

8.5 Interrupt Service Routines

8.5.1 FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName>

[SWS_FrIf_05040]

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Service Name | FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName> |
| Syntax | void FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName> (void) |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x32 |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous |
| Reentrancy | Non Reentrant |
| Parameters (in) | None |
| Parameters (inout) | None |
| Parameters (out) | None |
| Return value | None |
| Description | Processes the FlexRay Job List of the FlexRay Cluster with index ClstIdx. |
| Available via | FrIf.h |

]()

Note:

For a detailed description of this API service, please refer to chapter 7.6.4.2.

[SWS_FrIf_05270] [The function FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName> shall exist once per FlexRay Cluster of a FlexRay Interface module.] ()

[SWS_FrIf_05271] [The function name of each instance of FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName> shall contain the short name of the respective FlexRay Cluster (FrIfCluster).]

For each FlexRay Cluster (identified by index ClstIdx), the respective API service FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName> must be registered in the AUTOSAR OS as the [ISR](#) of an absolute timer of a FlexRay [CC](#) connected to the FlexRay Cluster with index ClstIdx, if the CC does **not guarantee asynchronous buffer access**.] ()

Note: If the CC guarantees asynchronous buffer access, the execution of FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName> can run in a regular OS task.

[SWS_Frlf_05272] [Caveats of Frlf_JobListExec_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of Frlf_Init() before this API service may be called, see SWS_Frlf_05003.]()

8.6 Call-back Notifications

This is a list of functions provided for other modules.

8.6.1 Frlf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver

[SWS_Frlf_05041][

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Service Name | Frlf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver | |
| Syntax | <pre>void Frlf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, Fr_ChannelType FrIf_ChnlIdx)</pre> | |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x39 | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | FrIf_ChnlIdx | Index of the FlexRay Channel to address in scope of the FlexRay controller FrIf_CtrlIdx. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | None | |
| Description | Wraps the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function FrTrcv_CheckWakeupByTransceiver(). The enum value "FR_CHANNEL_AB" shall not be used. | |
| Available via | Frlf.h | |

]()

[SWS_Frlf_05274] [If parameter Frlf_CtrlIdx of Frlf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e.

`FrIfDevErrorDetect` equals ON), the function `FrIf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver` shall report development error code `FRIF_E_INV_CTRL_IDX` to the `Det_ReportError` service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_FrIf_05275] [If parameter `FrIf_ChnlIdx` of `FrIf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver` has an invalid value and if development error detection is enabled (i.e. `FrIfDevErrorDetect` equals ON), the function `FrIf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver` shall report development error code `FRIF_E_INV_CHNL_IDX` to the `Det_ReportError` service of the DET module.]()

[SWS_FrIf_05276] [The function `FrIf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver` shall wrap the FlexRay Transceiver Driver API function `FrTrcv_CheckWakeupByTransceiver()` by:

- 1) Translating (based on static `FrIf` module configuration) the tuple (FlexRay `CC` index `FrIf_CtrllIdx` | FlexRay Channel index `FrIf_ChnlIdx`) into a tuple (FlexRay Transceiver Driver | Driver-specific Transceiver index `FrTrcv_TrcvIdx`).
- 2) Calling `FrTrcv_CheckWakeupByTransceiver()` of the determined FlexRay Driver module with the parameters determined as described above.]()

[SWS_FrIf_05277] [Caveats of `FrIf_CheckWakeupByTransceiver`: The FlexRay Interface module has to be initialized with a call of `FrIf_Init()` before this API service may be called, see SWS_FrIf_05003.]()

8.7 Scheduled Functions

8.7.1 FrIf_MainFunction_<FrIfCluster.ShortName>

[SWS_FrIf_05042] [

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Service Name | <code>FrIf_MainFunction_<FrIfCluster.ShortName></code> |
| Syntax | <code>void FrIf_MainFunction_<FrIfCluster.ShortName> (</code> <code>void</code> <code>)</code> |
| Service ID [hex] | 0x27 |
| Description | This function will be called cyclically by a task body provided by the BSW Scheduler. |
| Available via | <code>SchM_FrIf.h</code> |

]()

Note:

This cyclically executed API service of the FlexRay Interface serves the following purposes:

- Program the absolute timer interrupt in order to start the execution of `Frlf_JobListExec_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>()` if the CC does not support asynchronous buffer access.
- Monitoring the proper (in time) execution of the `Frlf_JobListExec_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>()` and resynchronize the Joblist if necessary.

Please refer to chapter 7.3 for a detailed description.

Pre condition: The function `Frlf_MainFunction_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>` is cyclically called from a task body provided by the [BSW](#) Scheduler module.

Since the duration of a FlexRay Cycle may be different for two Clusters of an ECU, the calling period (parameter `FrlfMainFunctionPeriod`) of this API service shall be configurable independently for each Cluster [at system configuration time](#).

The parameter `FrlfMainFunctionPeriod` determines for each FlexRay cluster of a FlexRay Interface module the calling period, which is provided for the BSW scheduler module.

[SWS_Frlf_05278] [The function `Frlf_MainFunction_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>` shall exist once per FlexRay Cluster of a FlexRay Interface module.] ()

[SWS_Frlf_05279] [The function name of each instance of `Frlf_MainFunction_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>` shall contain the short name of the respective FlexRay Cluster (`FrlfCluster`).] ()

8.8 Expected Interfaces

This chapter lists all API services required from other [BSW](#) modules.

8.8.1 Mandatory Interfaces

This chapter defines all API services which are required from other [BSW](#) modules to fulfill the core functionality of the FlexRay Interface.

[SWS_Frlf_05043][

| <i>API Function</i> | <i>Header File</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| <code>Det_ReportRuntimeError</code> | <code>Det.h</code> | Service to report runtime errors. If a callout has been configured then this callout shall be called. |
| <code>Fr_AbortCommunication</code> | <code>Fr.h</code> | Invokes the CC CHI command 'FREEZE'. |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| Fr_AckAbsoluteTimerIRQ | Fr.h | Resets the interrupt condition of an absolute timer. |
| Fr_AllowColdstart | Fr.h | Invokes the CC CHI command 'ALLOW_COLDSTART'. |
| Fr_CancelAbsoluteTimer | Fr.h | Stops an absolute timer. |
| Fr_CheckTxLPduStatus | Fr.h | Checks the transmit status of the LSdu. |
| Fr_ControllerInit | Fr.h | Initializes a FlexRay CC. |
| Fr_DisableAbsoluteTimerIRQ | Fr.h | Disables the interrupt line of an absolute timer. |
| Fr_EnableAbsoluteTimerIRQ | Fr.h | Enables the interrupt line of an absolute timer. |
| Fr_GetAbsoluteTimerIRQ-Status | Fr.h | Gets IRQ status of an absolute timer. |
| Fr_GetGlobalTime | Fr.h | Gets the current global FlexRay time. Important Note: Fr_GetGlobalTime may be called within an exclusive area. |
| Fr_GetPOCStatus | Fr.h | Gets the POC status. |
| Fr_HaltCommunication | Fr.h | Invokes the CC CHI command 'DEFERRED_HALT'. |
| Fr_ReceiveRxLPdu | Fr.h | Receives data from the FlexRay network. |
| Fr_SendWUP | Fr.h | Invokes the CC CHI command 'WAKEUP'. |
| Fr_SetAbsoluteTimer | Fr.h | Sets the absolute FlexRay timer. |
| Fr_SetWakeupsChannel | Fr.h | Sets a wakeup channel. |
| Fr_StartCommunication | Fr.h | Starts communication. |
| Fr_TransmitTxLPdu | Fr.h | Transmits data on the FlexRay network. |
| FrTrcv_CheckWakeupsBy-Transceiver | FrTrcv.h | -- |
| FrTrcv_ClearTransceiver-Wakeup | FrTrcv.h | This function clears a pending wake up event. |
| FrTrcv_GetTransceiver-Mode | FrTrcv.h | This function returns the actual state of the transceiver. |
| FrTrcv_GetTransceiverW-UReason | FrTrcv.h | This function returns the wakeup reason. |
| FrTrcv_SetTransceiver-Mode | FrTrcv.h | This service sets the transceiver mode. |

J()

8.8.2 Optional Interfaces

This chapter defines all API services which are required from other [BSW](#) modules to fulfill an optional functionality of the FlexRay Interface

[SWS_Frlf_05044][

| <i>API Function</i> | <i>Header File</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Dem_SetEvent-Status | Dem.h | Called by SW-Cs or BSW modules to report monitor status information to the Dem. BSW modules calling Dem_SetEventStatus can safely ignore the return value. This API will be available only if ({Dem/Dem ConfigSet/DemEventParameter/DemEventReportingType} == STANDARD_REPORTING) |
| Det_Report-Error | Det.h | Service to report development errors. |
| Fr_AllSlots | Fr.h | Invokes the CC CHI command 'ALL_SLOTS'. |
| Fr_CancelTxL-Pdu | Fr.h | Cancels the already pending transmission of a LPdu contained in a controllers physical transmit resource (e.g. message buffer). |
| Fr_DisableLPdu | Fr.h | Disables the hardware resource of a LPdu for transmission/reception. |
| Fr_GetChannel-Status | Fr.h | Gets the channel status information. |
| Fr_GetClock-Correction | Fr.h | Gets the current clock correction values. See variables vInterimRate Correction and vInterimOffsetCorrection of [12] for details. |
| Fr_GetNm-Vector | Fr.h | Gets the network management vector of the last communication cycle. |
| Fr_GetNumOf-StartupFrames | Fr.h | Gets the current number of startup frames seen on the cluster. See variable vStartupPairs of [12] for details. |
| Fr_GetSync-FrameList | Fr.h | Gets a list of syncframes received or transmitted on channel A and channel B via the even and odd communication cycle. See variables vs SyncIdListA and vsSyncIdListB of [12] for details. |
| Fr_GetWakeup-RxStatus | Fr.h | Gets the wakeup received information from the FlexRay controller. |
| Fr_PrepareL-Pdu | Fr.h | Prepares a LPdu. |
| Fr_ReadCC-Config | Fr.h | Reads a FlexRay protocol configuration parameter for a particular Flex Ray controller out of the module's configuration. |
| Fr_ReconfigL-Pdu | Fr.h | Reconfigures a given LPdu according to the parameters (FrameId, Channel, CycleRepetition, CycleOffset, PayloadLength, HeaderCRC) at runtime. |
| FrArTp_Rx-Indication | FrArTp.h | Indication of a received PDU from a lower layer communication interface module. |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|--|
| FrArTp_Trigger-Transmit | FrArTp.h | Within this API, the upper layer module (called module) shall check whether the available data fits into the buffer size reported by PduInfoPtr->SduLength. If it fits, it shall copy its data into the buffer provided by PduInfoPtr->SduDataPtr and update the length of the actual copied data in PduInfoPtr->SduLength. If not, it returns E_NOT_OK without changing PduInfoPtr. |
| FrArTp_Tx-Corfirmation | FrArTp.h | The lower layer communication interface module confirms the transmission of a PDU, or the failure to transmit a PDU. |
| FrNm_Rx-Indication | FrNm_Frlf.h | Indication of a received PDU from a lower layer communication interface module. |
| FrNm_Trigger-Transmit | FrNm_Frlf.h | Within this API, the upper layer module (called module) shall check whether the available data fits into the buffer size reported by PduInfoPtr->SduLength. If it fits, it shall copy its data into the buffer provided by PduInfoPtr->SduDataPtr and update the length of the actual copied data in PduInfoPtr->SduLength. If not, it returns E_NOT_OK without changing PduInfoPtr. |
| FrNm_Tx-Corfirmation | FrNm_Frlf.h | The lower layer communication interface module confirms the transmission of a PDU, or the failure to transmit a PDU. |
| FrTp_Rx-Indication | FrTp.h | Indication of a received PDU from a lower layer communication interface module. |
| FrTp_Trigger-Transmit | FrTp.h | Within this API, the upper layer module (called module) shall check whether the available data fits into the buffer size reported by PduInfoPtr->SduLength. If it fits, it shall copy its data into the buffer provided by PduInfoPtr->SduDataPtr and update the length of the actual copied data in PduInfoPtr->SduLength. If not, it returns E_NOT_OK without changing PduInfoPtr. |
| FrTp_Tx-Corfirmation | FrTp.h | The lower layer communication interface module confirms the transmission of a PDU, or the failure to transmit a PDU. |
| FrTrcv_Disable-Transceiver-Branch | FrTrcv.h | This function disables the specified branch on the addressed (active star) transceiver. |
| FrTrcv_Enable-Transceiver-Branch | FrTrcv.h | This function enables the specified branch on the addressed (active star) transceiver. |
| FrTrcv_Get-Transceiver-Error | FrTrcv.h | All mandatory errors defined by the FlexRay EPL [5] which are supported by the FlexRay transceiver hardware can be accessed via this API: In addition to errors on the physical layer and local to the ECU hardware, a global error flag is provided. |
| Mirror_Report-FlexRayFrame | Mirror.h | Reports a received or transmitted FlexRay frame or a Tx conflict. |
| PduR_FrlfRx-Indication | PduR_Frlf.h | Indication of a received PDU from a lower layer communication interface module. |
| PduR_Frlf-TriggerTransmit | PduR_Frlf.h | Within this API, the upper layer module (called module) shall check whether the available data fits into the buffer size reported by PduInfoPtr->SduLength. If it fits, it shall copy its data into the buffer provided by PduInfoPtr->SduDataPtr and update the length of the actual copied data in PduInfoPtr->SduLength. If not, it returns E_NOT_OK without |

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | changing PduInfoPtr. |
| PduR_FrlfTx-Confirmation | PduR_Frlf.h | The lower layer communication interface module confirms the transmission of a PDU, or the failure to transmit a PDU. |
| Xcp_FrlfRx-Indication | Xcp.h | Indication of a received PDU from a lower layer communication interface module. |
| Xcp_Frlf-TriggerTransmit | Xcp.h | Within this API, the upper layer module (called module) shall check whether the available data fits into the buffer size reported by PduInfoPtr->SduLength. If it fits, it shall copy its data into the buffer provided by PduInfoPtr->SduDataPtr and update the length of the actual copied data in PduInfoPtr->SduLength. If not, it returns E_NOT_OK without changing PduInfoPtr. |
| Xcp_FrlfTx-Confirmation | Xcp.h | The lower layer communication interface module confirms the transmission of a PDU, or the failure to transmit a PDU. |

])

8.8.3 Configurable Interfaces

This chapter lists all interfaces where the target API service of any upper layer, which require one or more of these mentioned interfaces to be called has to be set up by static configuration of the FlexRay Interface. The target function is usually a call-back function. The names of these kinds of interfaces are not fixed because they are configurable.

These call-back services are specified and implemented in the upper layer BSW modules, which use the FlexRay Interface according to [2]. The specific call-back notification is specified in the corresponding AUTOSAR SWS document (see chapter 3).

In addition to upper layer AUTOSAR BSW modules, the FrIf can, with the functionality described within this specification, also support other non-AUTOSAR upper layer software modules (CDs), provided that these modules interact with the FrIf in the same manner as the upper layer AUTOSAR BSW modules. In particular, those non-AUTOSAR modules need to provide APIs as described in this chapter.

[SWS_FrIf_05729] 「Configuration of <UL_RxIndication>: If the parameter FrIfUserRxIndicationUL is set to FR_AR_TP, <UL_RxIndication> must be FrArTp_RxIndication.」 ()

[SWS_FrIf_05730] 「Configuration of <UL_RxIndication>: If the parameter FrIfUserRxIndicationUL is set to FR_NM, <UL_RxIndication> must be FrNm_RxIndication.」 ()

[SWS_FrIf_05731] 「Configuration of <UL_RxIndication>: If the parameter FrIfUserRxIndicationUL is set to FR_TP, <UL_RxIndication> must be FrTp_RxIndication.」 ()

[SWS_FrIf_05732] 「Configuration of <UL_RxIndication>: If the parameter FrIfUserRxIndicationUL is set to PDUR, <UL_RxIndication> must be PduR_FrIfRxIndication.」 ()

[SWS_FrIf_05733] 「Configuration of <UL_RxIndication>: If the parameter FrIfUserRxIndicationUL is set to XCP , <UL_RxIndication> must be Xcp_FrIfRxIndication.」 ()

[SWS_FrIf_05434] 「Configuration of <UL_RxIndication>: If the parameter FrIfUserRxIndicationUL is set to FR_TSYN, <UL_RxIndication> must be FrTSyn_RxIndication.」 ()

[SWS_Frlf_05734] 「Configuration of <UL_TxConfirmation>: If the parameter FrlfUserTxUL is set to FR_AR_TP, <UL_TxConfirmation> must be FrArTp_TxConfirmation.」 ()

[SWS_Frlf_05735] 「Configuration of <UL_TxConfirmation>: If the parameter FrlfUserTxUL is set to FR_NM, <UL_TxConfirmation> must be FrNm_TxConfirmation.」 ()

[SWS_Frlf_05736] 「Configuration of <UL_TxConfirmation>: If the parameter FrlfUserTxUL is set to FR_TP, <UL_TxConfirmation> must be FrTp_TxConfirmation.」 ()

[SWS_Frlf_05737] 「Configuration of <UL_TxConfirmation>: If the parameter FrlfUserTxUL is set to PDUR, <UL_TxConfirmation> must be PduR_FrlfTxConfirmation.」 ()

[SWS_Frlf_05738] 「Configuration of <UL_TxConfirmation>: If the parameter FrlfUserTxUL is set to XCP , <UL_TxConfirmation> must be Xcp_FrlfTxConfirmation.」 ()

[SWS_Frlf_05739] 「Configuration of <UL_TriggerTransmit>: If the parameter FrlfUserTxUL is set to FR_AR_TP, <UL_TriggerTransmit> must be FrArTp_TriggerTransmit.」 ()

[SWS_Frlf_05740] 「 Configuration of <UL_TriggerTransmit>: If the parameter FrlfUserTxUL is set to FR_NM, <UL_TriggerTransmit> must be FrNm_TriggerTransmit.」 ()

[SWS_Frlf_05741] 「 Configuration of <UL_TriggerTransmit>: If the parameter FrlfUserTxUL is set to FR_TP, <UL_TriggerTransmit> must be FrTp_TriggerTransmit.」 ()

[SWS_Frlf_05742] 「 Configuration of <UL_TriggerTransmit>: If the parameter FrlfUserTxUL is set to PDUR, <UL_TriggerTransmit> must be PduR_TriggerTransmit.」 ()

[SWS_Frlf_05743] 「 Configuration of <UL_TriggerTransmit>: If the parameter FrlfUserTxUL is set to XCP, <UL_TriggerTransmit> must be Xcp_TriggerTransmit.」 ()

[SWS_Frlf_05759] 「 Configuration of <UL_TriggerTransmit>: If the parameter FrlfUserTxUL is set to FR_TSYN, <UL_TriggerTransmit> must be FrTSyn_TriggerTransmit.」 ()

8.8.3.1 <UL_RxIndication>

[SWS_Frlf_05045][

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Service Name | <User_RxIndication> | |
| Syntax | <pre>void <User_RxIndication> (PduIdType RxPduId, const PduInfoType* PduInfoPtr)</pre> | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant for different Pdulds. Non reentrant for the same Pduld. | |
| Parameters (in) | RxPduId | ID of the received PDU. |
| | PduInfoPtr | Contains the length (SduLength) of the received PDU, a pointer to a buffer (SduDataPtr) containing the PDU, and the MetaData related to this PDU. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | None | |
| Description | Indication of a received PDU from a lower layer communication interface module. | |
| Available via | configurable | |

]()

Note:

During the execution of this API service, the upper layer BSW module that is the final recipient of this PDU is expected to retrieve (i.e. copy) the SDU (i.e. the payload of the PDU) by means of the pointer PduInfoPtr which contains the received data address and received data length.

Caveats of <UL_RxIndication>: This API service is called during the execution of the FlexRay Job List Execution Function.

8.8.3.2 <UL_TxConfirmation>

[SWS_Frlf_05046][

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Service Name | <User_TxConfirmation> |
| Syntax | <pre>void <User_TxConfirmation> (PduIdType TxPduId, Std_ReturnType result)</pre> |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant for different Pdulds. Non reentrant for the same Pduld. | |
| Parameters (in) | TxPduld | ID of the PDU that has been transmitted. |
| | result | E_OK: The PDU was transmitted. E_NOT_OK: Transmission of the PDU failed. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | None | |
| Description | The lower layer communication interface module confirms the transmission of a PDU, or the failure to transmit a PDU. | |
| Available via | configurable | |

]()

Caveats of <UL_TxConfirmation>: This API service is called during the execution of the FlexRay Job List Execution Function.

8.8.3.3 <UL_TriggerTransmit>

[SWS_Frlf_05047][

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Service Name | <User_TriggerTransmit> | |
| Syntax | Std_ReturnType <User_TriggerTransmit> (PduIdType TxPduId, PduInfoType* PduInfoPtr) | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant for different Pdulds. Non reentrant for the same Pduld. | |
| Parameters (in) | TxPduld | ID of the SDU that is requested to be transmitted. |
| Parameters (inout) | PduInfoPtr | Contains a pointer to a buffer (SduDataPtr) to where the SDU data shall be copied, and the available buffer size in SduLength. On return, the service will indicate the length of the copied SDU data in SduLength. |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | Std_ReturnType | E_OK: SDU has been copied and SduLength indicates the number of copied bytes. E_NOT_OK: No SDU data has been copied. PduInfoPtr must not be used since it may contain a NULL pointer or point to invalid data. |
| Description | Within this API, the upper layer module (called module) shall check whether the | |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| | available data fits into the buffer size reported by PduInfoPtr->SduLength. If it fits, it shall copy its data into the buffer provided by PduInfoPtr->SduDataPtr and update the length of the actual copied data in PduInfoPtr->SduLength. If not, it returns E_NOT_OK without changing PduInfoPtr. |
| Available via | configurable |

] ()

Caveats of <UL_TriggerTransmit>: This API service is called during the execution of the FlexRay Job List Execution Function.

8.8.3.4 <Free_Op_A>

[SWS_Frlf_05316]

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Service Name | <Free_Op_A> | |
| Syntax | <pre>void <Free_Op_A> (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, uint16 FrIf_LPduldx)</pre> | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant for different FrIf_LPduldx, non reentrant for same FrIf_LPduldx | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | FrIf_LPduldx | This index is used to uniquely identify a FlexRay frame. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | None | |
| Description | User defined communication operation in order to support hardware specific or additional communication controller features to increase performance. | |
| Available via | FrIf_Externals.h | |

] ()

Caveats of <Free_Op_A>: This API service is called during the execution of the FlexRay Job List Execution Function.

8.8.3.5 <Free_Op_B>

[SWS_Frlf_05317][

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Service Name | <Free_Op_B> | |
| Syntax | <pre>void <Free_Op_B> (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, uint16 FrIf_LPduIdx)</pre> | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant for different FrIf_LPduldx, non reentrant for same FrIf_LPduldx | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | Index of the FlexRay CC to address. |
| | FrIf_LPduldx | This index is used to uniquely identify a FlexRay frame. |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | None | |
| Description | User defined communication operation in order to support hardware specific or additional communication controller features to increase performance. | |
| Available via | FrIf_Externals.h | |

]()

Caveats of <Free_Op_B>: This API service is called during the execution of the FlexRay Job List Execution Function.

8.8.3.6 <UL_TxConflictNotification>

[SWS_Frlf_91001][

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Service Name | <UL_TxConflictNotification> | |
| Syntax | <pre>void <UL_TxConflictNotification> (uint8 FrIf_CtrlIdx, uint16 FrIf_LPduIdx)</pre> | |
| Sync/Async | Synchronous | |
| Reentrancy | Reentrant for different FrIf_LPduldx. Non reentrant for the same FrIf_LPduldx. | |
| Parameters (in) | FrIf_CtrlIdx | ID of the addressed FlexRay CC |
| | FrIf_LPduldx | ID of the transmitted FlexRay frame |
| Parameters (inout) | None | |
| Parameters (out) | None | |
| Return value | None | |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Description | Notification in case a TxConflict has been detected. |
| Available via | Frlf_Externals.h |

J()

9 Sequence Diagrams

The sequence diagrams in this chapter show the basic operations carried out in a FlexRay Cluster's FlexRay Job List Execution Function when executing the various Communication Operations. They also show the interaction of the [Frif](#) with the upper layer [BSW](#) module and with the underlying FlexRay Driver.

Please note that the sequence diagrams are an extension for illustrational purposes to ease understanding of the specification.

9.1 Data Transmission

9.1.1 TransmitWithImmediateBufferAccess

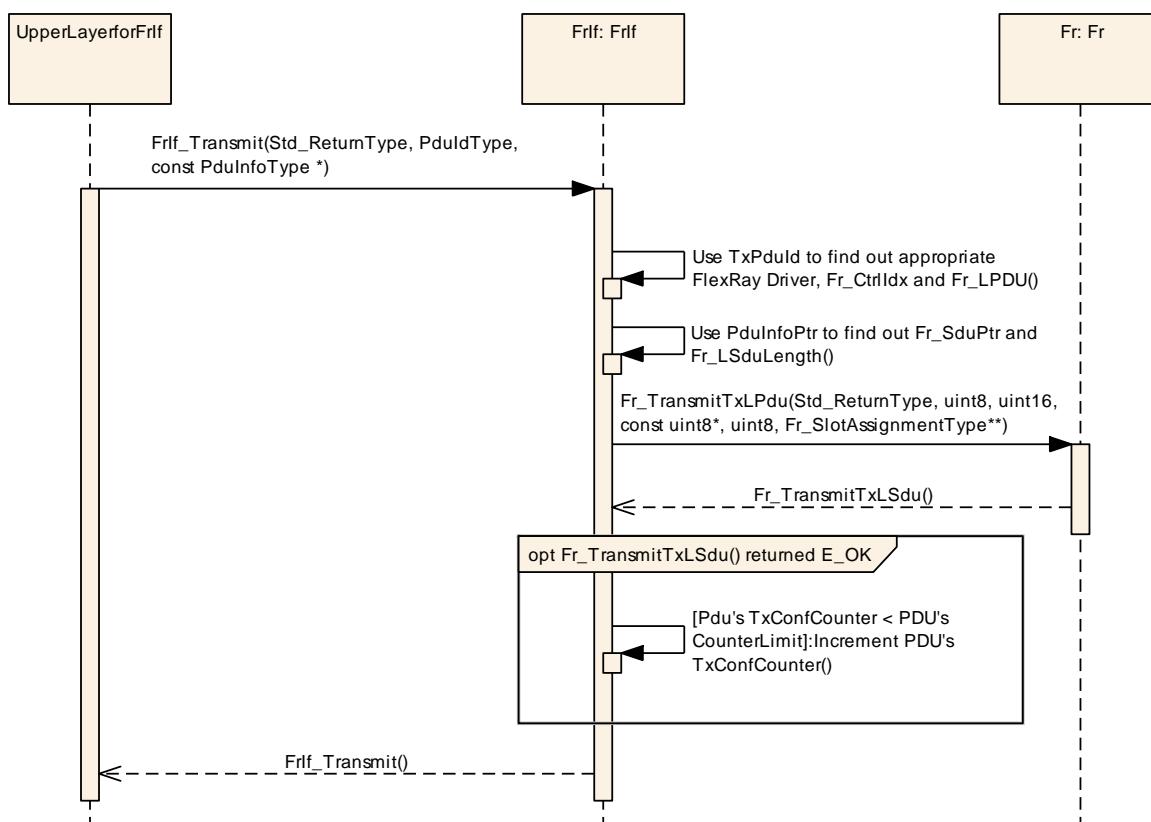


Figure 9-1: TransmitWithImmediateBufferAccess

9.1.2 TransmitWithDecoupledBufferAccess

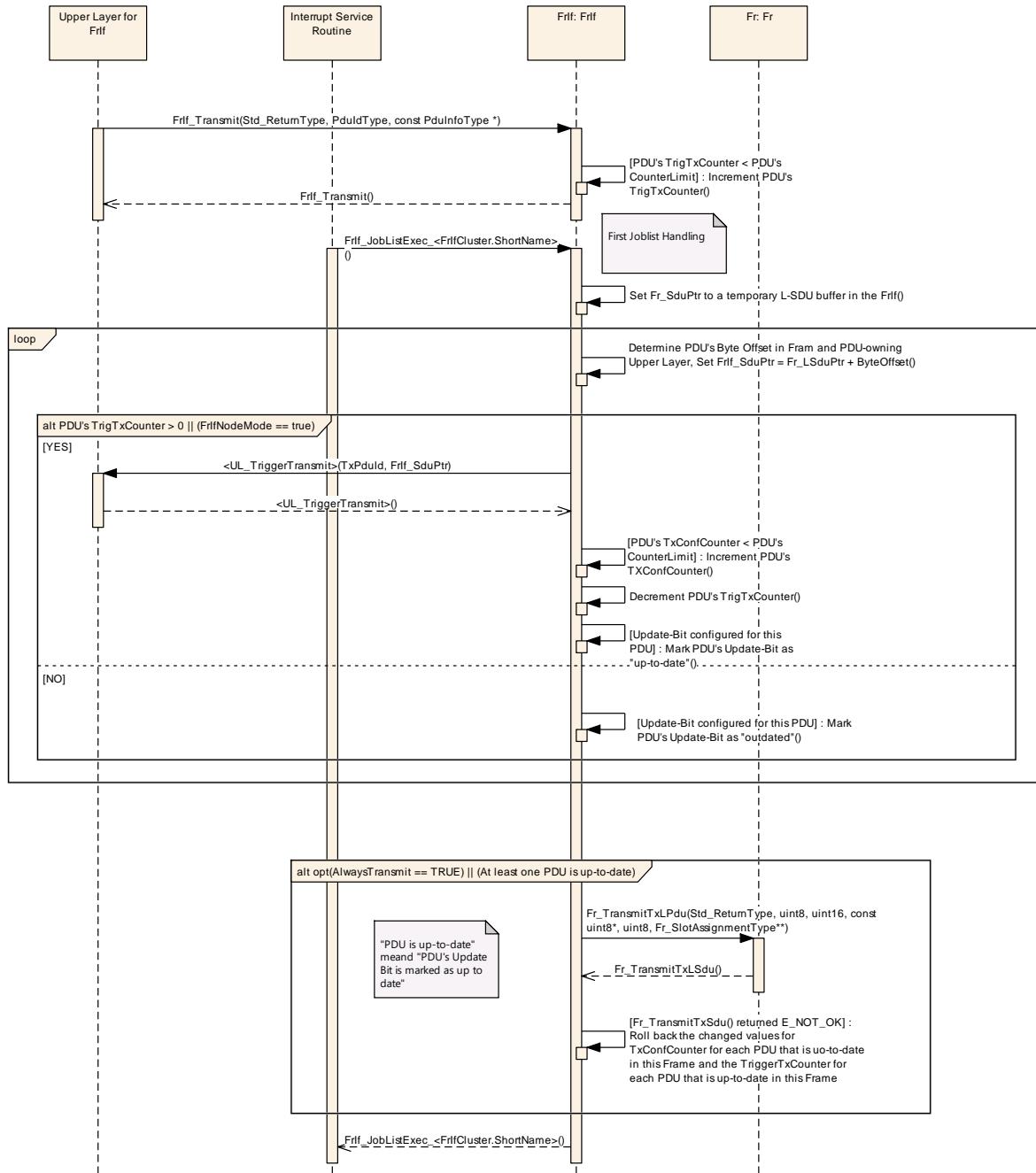


Figure 9-2: TransmitWithDecoupledBufferAccess

9.1.3 ProvideTxConfirmation

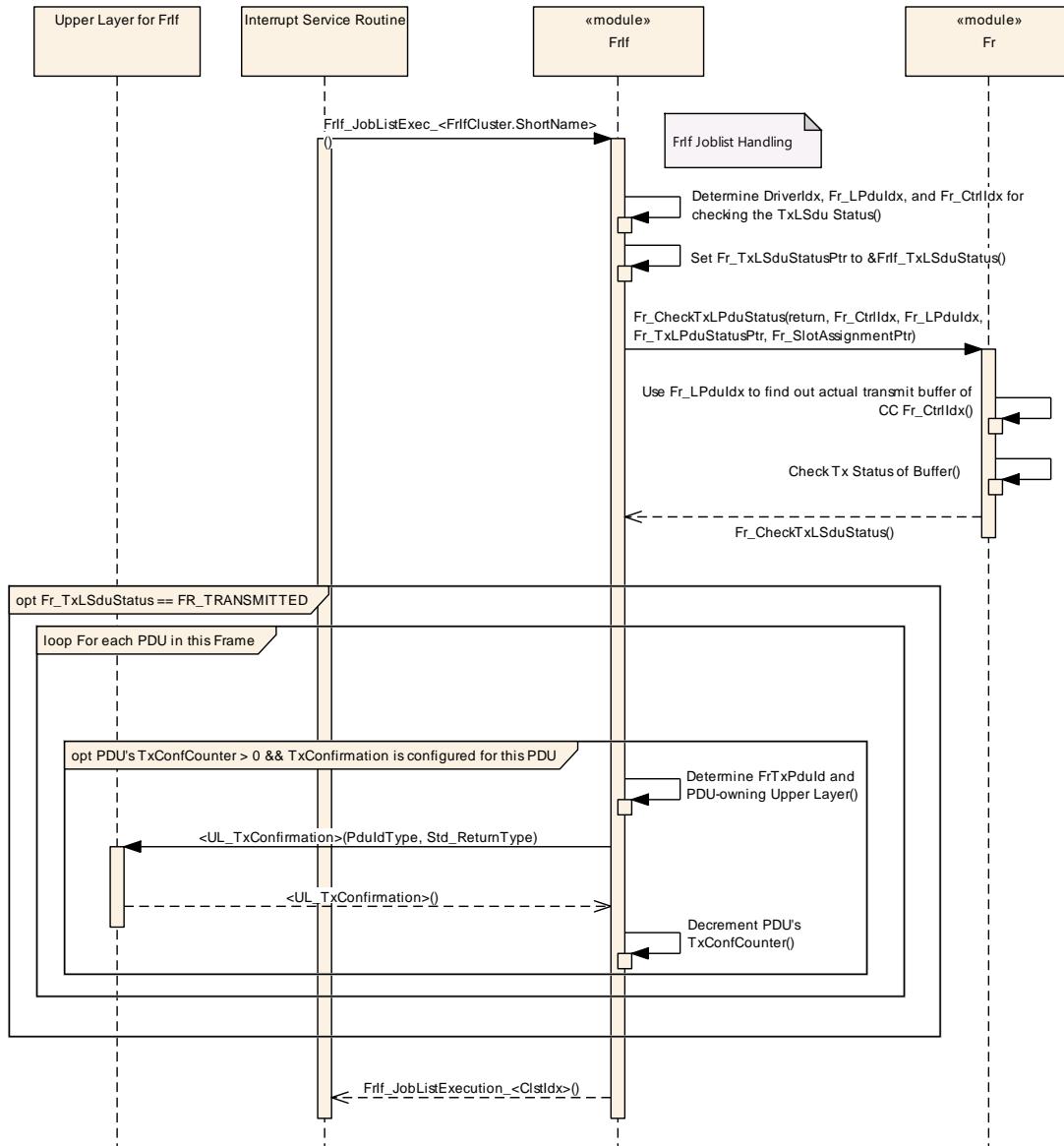


Figure 9-3: ProvideTxConfirmation

9.2 Data Reception

9.2.1 ReceiveAndIndicate

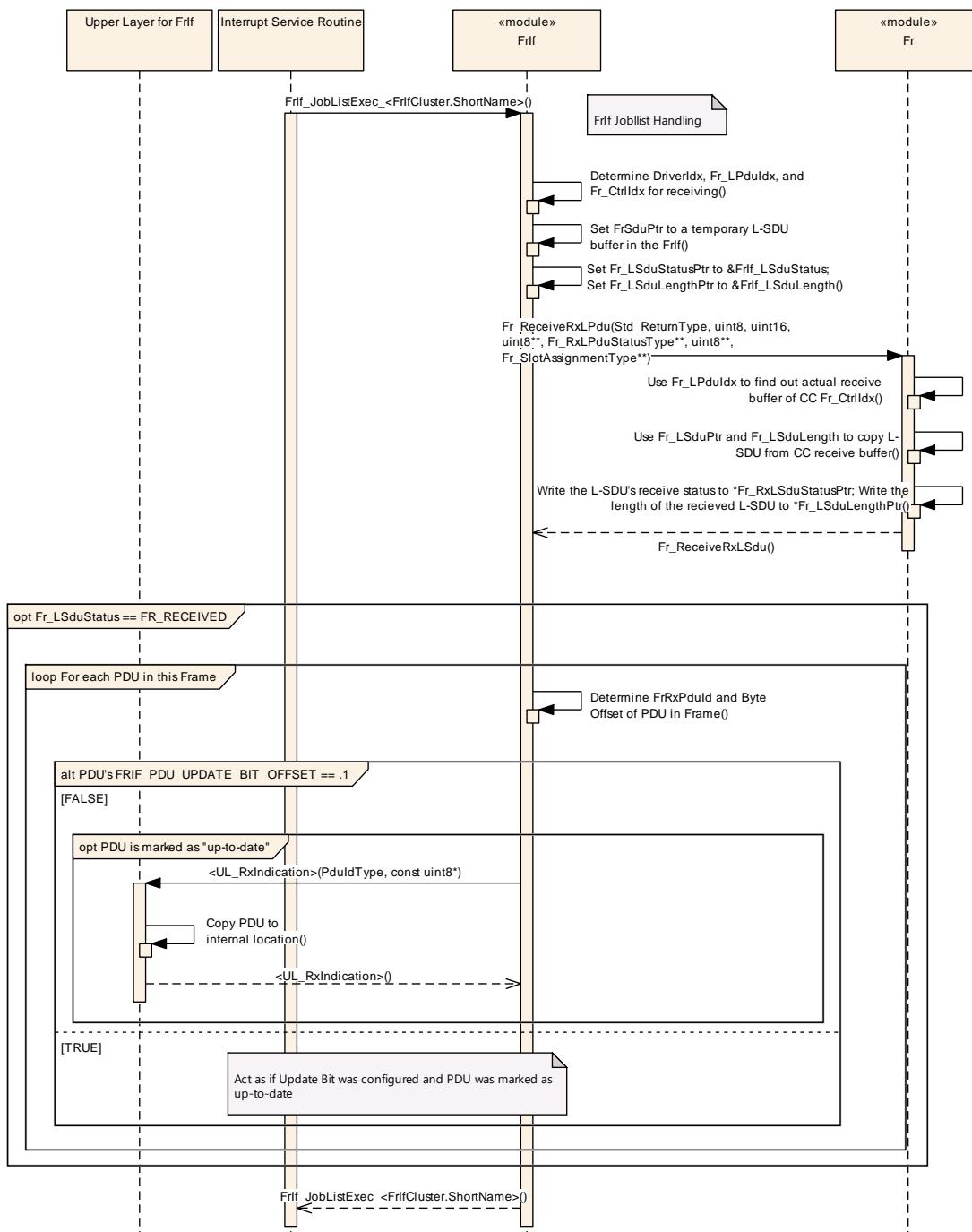


Figure 9-4: ReceiveAndIndicate

9.2.2 ReceiveAndStore

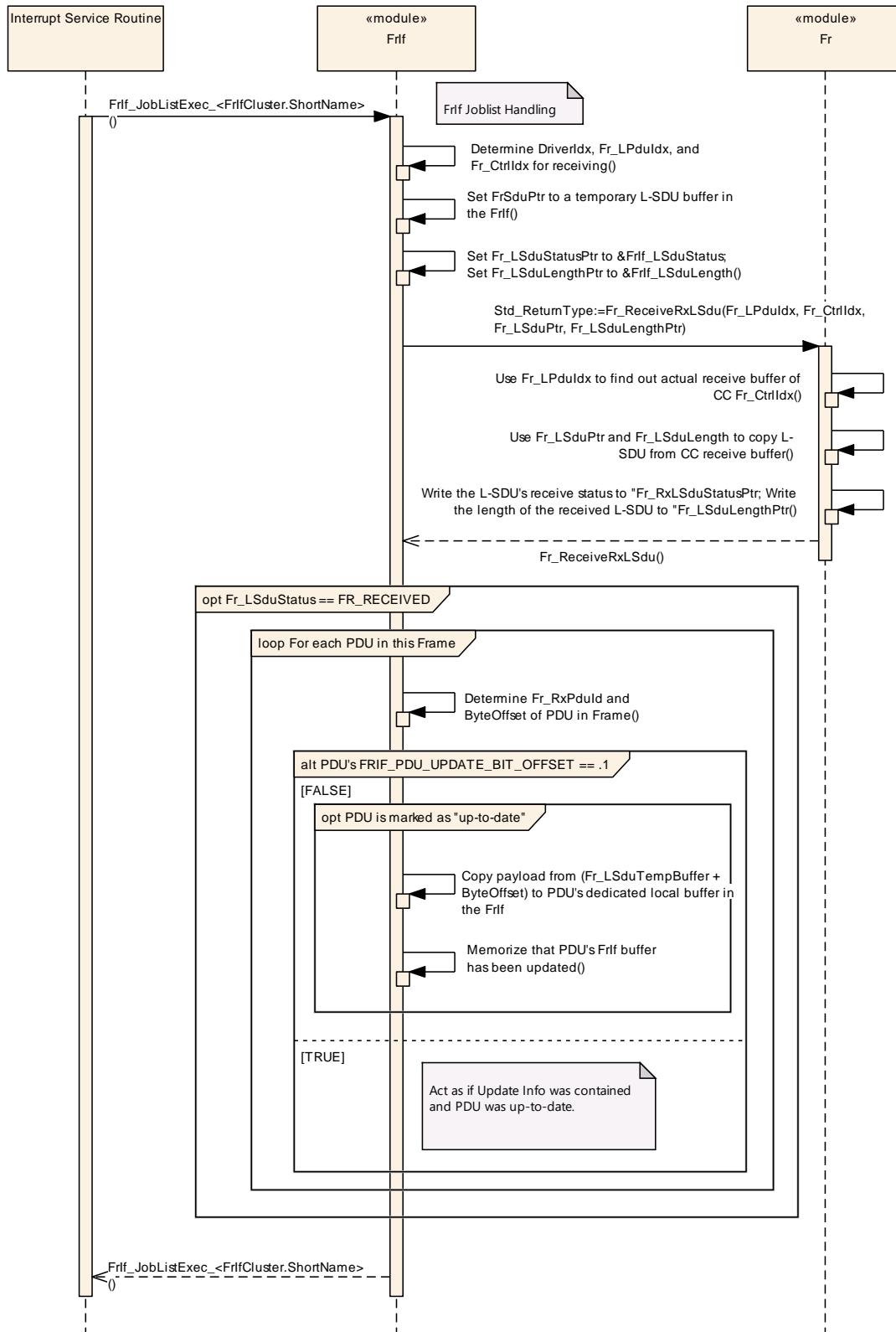


Figure 9-5: ReceiveAndStore

9.2.3 ProvideRxIndication

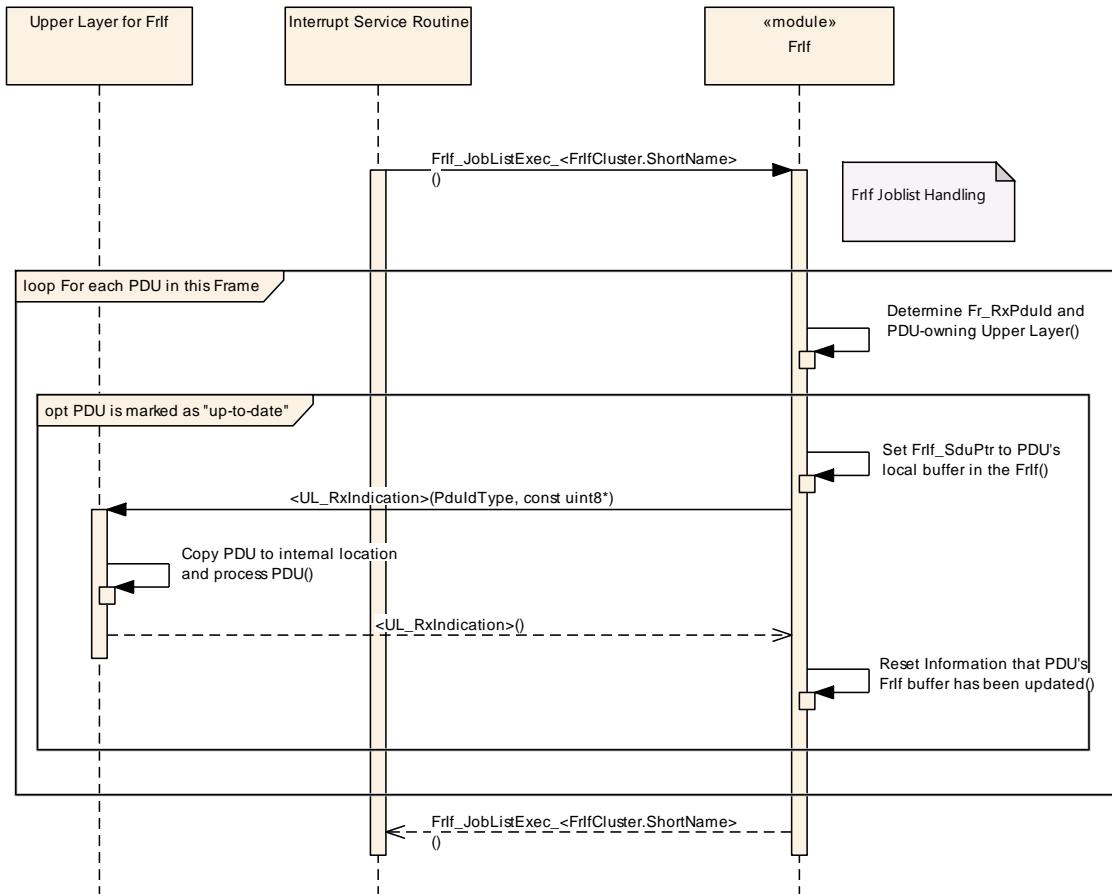


Figure 9-6: ProvideRxIndication

9.2.4 Cancel Transmission

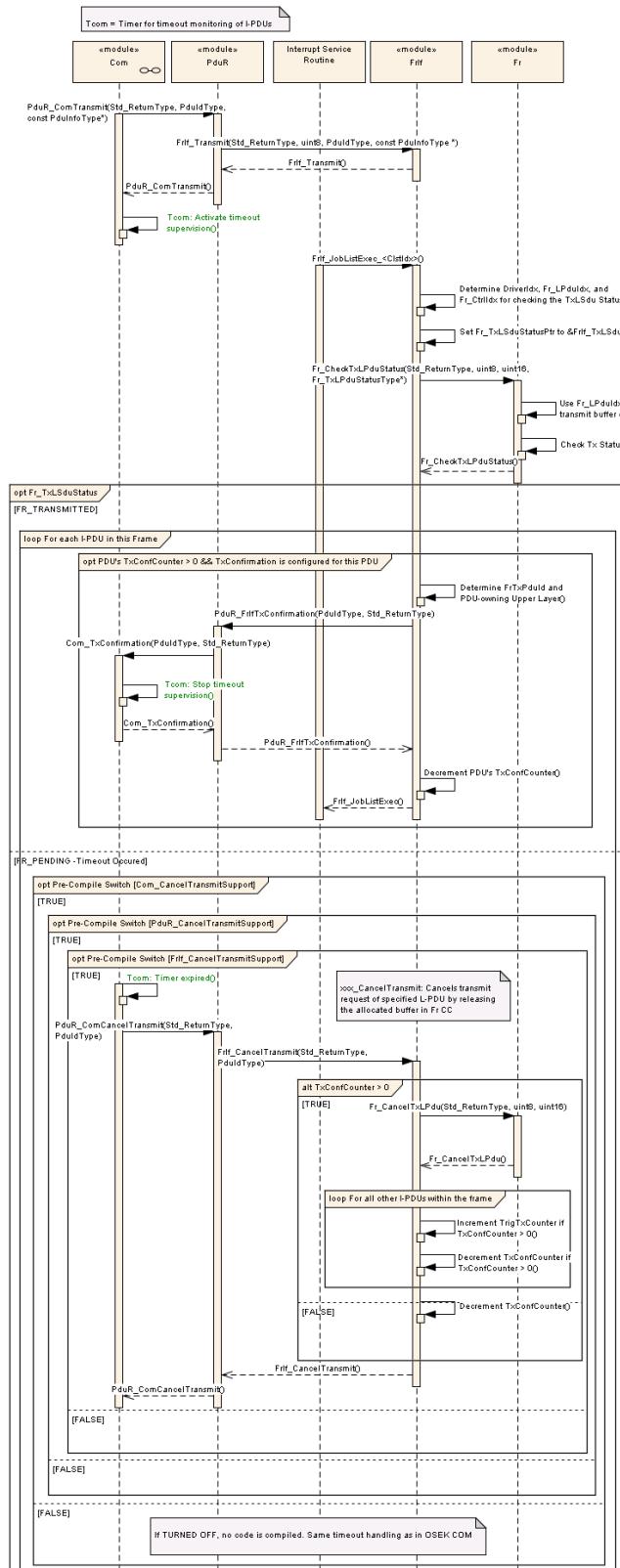


Figure 9-7: Cancel Transmission

9.3 Prepare LPDU

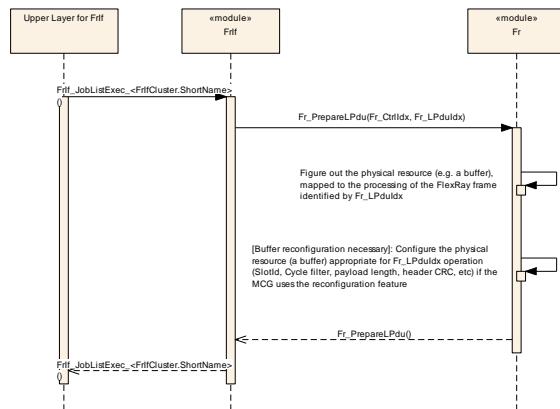


Figure 9-8: Prepare LPdu

10 Configuration Specification

This chapter defines configuration parameters and their clustering into containers. Chapter 10.1 gives information to help understanding the subsequent chapters. Chapter 10.2 specifies the structure (containers) and the parameters of the FlexRay Interface. Chapter 9.3 specifies published information of the FlexRay Interface.

10.1 How to Read this Chapter

For details refer to the chapter 10.1 “Introduction to configuration specification” in *SWS_BSWGeneral*.

10.2 Containers and Configuration Parameters

The following chapters summarize all configuration parameters. The detailed meanings of the parameters are described in chapter 7 and chapter 8

The listed configuration items can be derived from a network description database, which is based on the EcuConfigurationTemplate. The configuration tool has to extract all information to configure the [Frlf](#) module.

Note:

The configuration tool must check the consistency of the configuration at configuration time.

Note:

These dependencies between FlexRay Interface and FlexRay Driver configuration must be provided at configuration time by the configuration tools.

10.2.1 FrIf

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_06087 : | | |
| Module Name | FrIf | | |
| Module Description | Configuration of the FrIf (FlexRay Interface) module. | | |
| Post-Build Variant Support | true | | |
| Supported Config Variants | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD, VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE | | |

| Included Containers | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency | |
| FrIfConfig | 1 | This container contains the configuration parameters and sub containers of the AUTOSAR FrIf module. | |
| FrIfGeneral | 1 | This container contains the general configuration parameters of the FlexRay Interface. | |

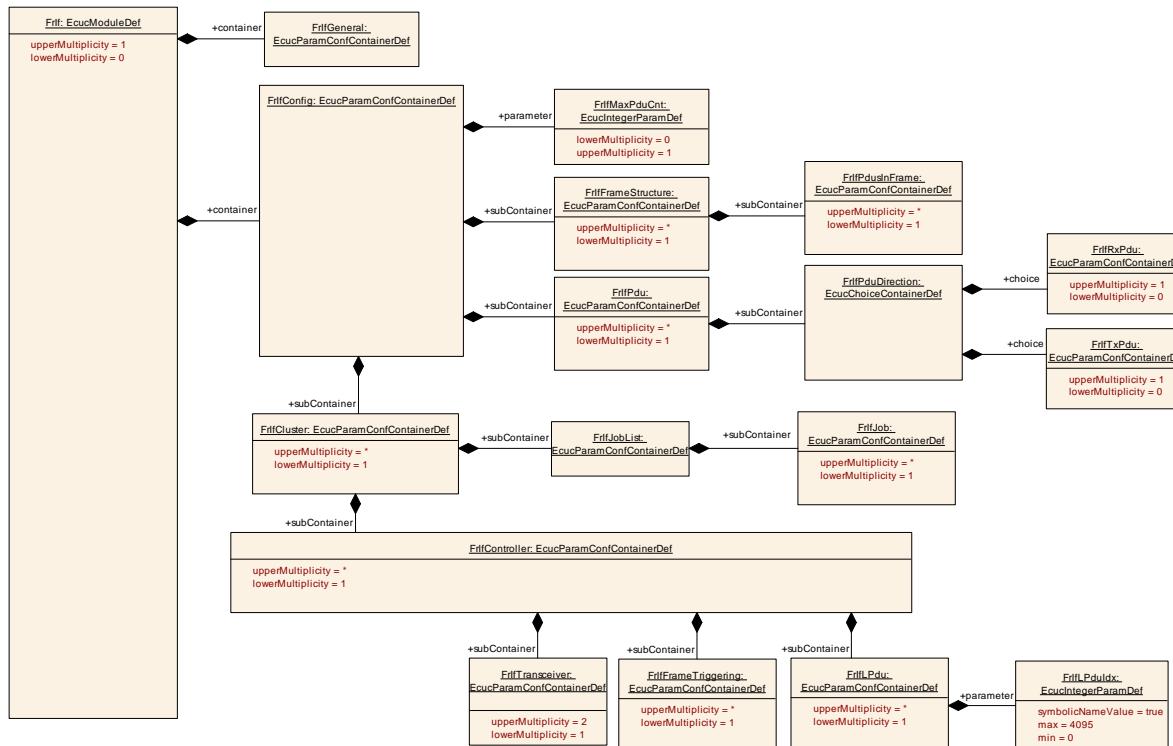


Figure 10-1: FlexRay Interface Module

10.2.2 FrIfGeneral

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_05360 : | | |
| Container Name | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Parent Container | FrIf | | |
| Description | This container contains the general configuration parameters of the FlexRay Interface. | | |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_06112 : | | |
| Name | FrIfAbsTimerIdx | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Maximum number of supported absolute timers. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 1 .. 15 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_06108 : | | |
| Name | FrIfAllSlotsSupport | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration parameter to enable/disable FrIf support to enable/disable of switching from key-slot / single-slot mode to all slot mode. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_06124 : | | |
| Name | FrIfBusMirroringSupport | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration parameter to enable/disable FrIf support to enable/disable reporting received/transmitted frames to the Bus Mirroring module. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | false | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_00002 : | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|----|--------------|
| Name | FrIfCancelTransmitSupport | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration parameter to enable/disable FrIf support to request the cancellation of the I-PDU transmission to FrDrv. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | All Variants |
| | <i>Link time</i> | -- | |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_06080 : | | |
| Name | FrIfDevErrorDetect | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Switches the development error detection and notification on or off. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true: detection and notification is enabled. • false: detection and notification is disabled. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | false | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | All Variants |
| | <i>Link time</i> | -- | |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_06110 : | | |
| Name | FrIfDisableLPduSupport | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration parameter to enable/disable FrIf support to disables the hardware resource of a LPdu for transmission/reception. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | All Variants |
| | <i>Link time</i> | -- | |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_06102 : | | |
| Name | FrIfDisableTransceiverBranchSupport | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration parameter to enable/disable FrIf support to disable branches of an active star. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | All Variants |
| | <i>Link time</i> | -- | |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | -- | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|--|--|

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06103 : | | |
| Name | FrlfEnableTransceiverBranchSupport | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration parameter to enable/disable Frlf support to enable branches of an active star. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06118 : | | |
| Name | FrlfFreeOpAApiName | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfGeneral | | |
| Description | API name that is called when FREE_OP_A is selected as communication operation. See also chapter 8.8.3 Configurable Interfaces. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucStringParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | false | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06119 : | | |
| Name | FrlfFreeOpBApiName | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfGeneral | | |
| Description | API name that is called when FREE_OP_B is selected as communication operation. See also chapter 8.8.3 Configurable Interfaces. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucStringParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | false | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|----|--|
| | <i>Link time</i> | -- | |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06120 : | | |
| Name | FrlfFreeOpsHeader | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfGeneral | | |
| Description | Defines header file for configurable FREE_OP_A / FREE_OP_B functions. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucStringParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | false | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | All Variants |
| | <i>Link time</i> | -- | |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | -- | |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | All Variants |
| | <i>Link time</i> | -- | |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06106 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGetClockCorrectionSupport | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration parameter to enable/disable Frlf support to enable/disable of polling the FlexRay Driver to getting CC clock correction values. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | All Variants |
| | <i>Link time</i> | -- | |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06105 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGetGetChannelStatusSupport | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration parameter to enable/disable Frlf support to enable/disable of polling the FlexRay Driver to getting error information about the FlexRay communications bus. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | All Variants |
| | <i>Link time</i> | -- | |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06114 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGetNmVectorSupport | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|----|--------------|
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration parameter to enable/disable FrIf support to request the FlexRay hardware NMVector. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_06104 : | | |
| Name | FrIfGetNumOfStartupFramesSupport | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration parameter to enable/disable FrIf support to enable/disable of polling the FlexRay Driver for the actual number of received startup frames on the bus. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_06107 : | | |
| Name | FrIfGetSyncFrameListSupport | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration parameter to enable/disable FrIf support to enable/disable of polling the FlexRay Driver to getting a list of actual received sync frames. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_06101 : | | |
| Name | FrIfGetTransceiverErrorSupport | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration parameter to enable/disable FrIf support to get the FlexRay Transceiver errors by calling the FlexRay Transceiver module. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_06111 : | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|----|--------------|
| Name | FrIfGetWakeupRxStatusSupport | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration parameter to enable/disable FrIf support to get the wakeup received information from the FlexRay controller. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_06081 : | | |
| Name | FrIfNumClstSupported | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Maximum number of FlexRay Clusters that the FlexRay Interface supports. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 1 .. 15 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_06082 : | | |
| Name | FrIfNumCtrlSupported | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Maximum number of FlexRay CCs that the FlexRay Interface supports | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 1 .. 15 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_06116 : | | |
| Name | FrIfPublicCddHeaderFile | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Defines header files for callback functions which shall be included in case of CDDs. Range of characters is 1.. 32. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..* | | |
| Type | EcucStringParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | false | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----|--------------|
| Class | <i>Link time</i> | -- | |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | -- | |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | All Variants |
| | <i>Link time</i> | -- | |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06117 : | | |
| Name | FrlfReadCCConfigApi | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration parameter to enable/disable the optional Frlf_ReadCCConfig API. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | All Variants |
| | <i>Link time</i> | -- | |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06109 : | | |
| Name | FrlfReconfigLPduSupport | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration parameter to enable/disable Frlf support to enable/disable the reconfiguration of a given LPdu according to the parameters (FrameId, Channel, CycleRepetition, CycleOffset, PayloadLength, HeaderCRC) at runtime. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | All Variants |
| | <i>Link time</i> | -- | |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06123 : | | |
| Name | FrlfTxConflictNotificationHeaderName | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration of the header file name that defines the UL_TxConflictNotification. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucStringParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | false | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | All Variants |
| | <i>Link time</i> | -- | |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | -- | |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | All Variants |
| | <i>Link time</i> | -- | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----|--|
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local dependency: FrIfTxConflictNotificationName | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_06122 : | | |
| Name | FrIfTxConflictNotificationName | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Configuration of the API name that is called in case a TxConflict has been detected. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucStringParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | false | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local dependency: FrIfTxConflictNotificationHeaderName | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_00001 : | | |
| Name | FrIfUnusedBitValue | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Set unused bits of transmitted Pdus to a defined value. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 1 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | false | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_06083 : | | |
| Name | FrIfVersionInfoApi | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfGeneral | | |
| Description | Enables/disables the existence of the FrIf_GetVersionInfo() API service true: FrIf_GetVersionInfo() API service exists false: FrIf_GetVersionInfo() API service does not exist | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | false | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----|--------------|
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

No Included Containers

10.2.3 FrIfCluster

| | | | |
|---|---|----|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_05366 : | | |
| Container Name | FrIfCluster | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfConfig | | |
| Description | This container specifies a FrIf Cluster and all related data which is required to enable communication of the Cluster. A Cluster may consist of more than one Controller. | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | false | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILe, VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_06002 : | | |
| Name | FrIfClstIdx | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfCluster | | |
| Description | This parameter provides a zero-based consecutive index of the FlexRay Clusters. Upper layer BSW modules and the FrIf itself use this index to identify a FlexRay Cluster. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter) | | |
| Range | 0 .. 63 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_00003 : | | |
| Name | FrIfDetectNITError | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfCluster | | |
| Description | Indicates whether NIT error status of each cluster shall be detected or not. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILe |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

SWS Item ECUC_FrIf_06006 :

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| Name | FrIfGChannels | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfCluster | | |
| Description | The channels that are used by the cluster. Implementation Type: Fr_ChannelType | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | FR_CHANNEL_A | Cluster uses channel A | |
| | FR_CHANNEL_AB | Cluster uses channel A and B | |
| | FR_CHANNEL_B | Implementation Type: Fr_ChannelType Cluster uses channel B | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_06008 : | | |
| Name | FrIfGColdStartAttempts | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfCluster | | |
| Description | Maximum number of times a node in the cluster is permitted to attempt to start the cluster by initiating schedule synchronization | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 2 .. 31 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_06086 : | | |
| Name | FrIfGCycleCountMax | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfCluster | | |
| Description | Maximum cycle counter value in a given cluster. Remark: Set to 63 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 7 .. 63 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_06020 : | | |
| Name | FrIfGdActionPointOffset | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfCluster | | |
| Description | Number of macroticks the action point is offset from the beginning of a static slot. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Range | 1 .. 63 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: ECU | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06021 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGdBit | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Nominal bit time in seconds | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | T100NS | -- | |
| | T200NS | -- | |
| | T400NS | -- | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06024 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGdCasRxLowMax | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Upper limit of the CAS acceptance windows [gdBit] Remark: Range 67 to 99 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 28 .. 254 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06025 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGdCycle | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Length of the cycle, expressed in [s] Remark: Lower limit 0.000024 for FlexRay Protocol 3.0 compliance. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucFloatParamDef | | |
| Range | [2.4E-5 .. 0.016] | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06026 : | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--|--|

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| Name | FrIgGdDynamicSlotIdlePhase | | |
| Parent Container | FrIgCluster | | |
| Description | Duration of the idle phase within a dynamic slot [Minislots]. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 2 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIg_00012 : | | |
| Name | FrIgGdIgnoreAfterTx | | |
| Parent Container | FrIgCluster | | |
| Description | Duration for which the bitstrobing is paused after transmission [gdBit]. Remark: Set to 0 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 15 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIg_06027 : | | |
| Name | FrIgGdMacrotick | | |
| Parent Container | FrIgCluster | | |
| Description | Duration of the cluster wide nominal macrotick, expressed in s | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucFloatParamDef | | |
| Range | [1E-6 .. 6E-6] | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIg_06033 : | | |
| Name | FrIgGdMinislot | | |
| Parent Container | FrIgCluster | | |
| Description | Duration of a minislot [Macroticks] | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 2 .. 63 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: ECU | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06032 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGdMiniSlotActionPointOffset | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Number of Macroticks the Minislot action point is offset from the beginning of a Minislot [Macroticks]. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 1 .. 31 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06034 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGdNit | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Duration of the Network Idle Time [Macroticks] Remark: Upper limit 805 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 2 .. 15978 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06035 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGdSampleClockPeriod | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Sample clock period | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | T12_5NS | -- | |
| | T25NS | -- | |
| | T50NS | -- | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06036 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGdStaticSlot | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Duration of a static slot [Macroticks]. Remark: Range 4-661 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 3 .. 664 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | <i>Link time</i> | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06037 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGdSymbolWindow | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Duration of the symbol window [Macroticks]. Remark: Range 0-142 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 162 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | <i>Link time</i> | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_00011 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGdSymbolWindowActionPointOffset | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Number of macroticks the action point offset is from the beginning of the symbol window [Macroticks]. Remark: Set to GdActionPointOffset for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 1 .. 63 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | <i>Link time</i> | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06038 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGdTSSTransmitter | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Number of bits in the Transmission Start Sequence [gdBits]. Remark: Lower limit 3 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 1 .. 15 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | <i>Link time</i> | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06039 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGdWakeupRxIdle | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| Description | Number of bits used by the node to test the duration of the 'idle' or HIGH phase of a received wakeup [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolRxIdle. Lower limit 14 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 8 .. 59 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06040 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGdWakeupRxLow | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Number of bits used by the node to test the duration of the LOW phase of a received wakeup [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolRxLow. Lower limit 11 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 8 .. 59 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06041 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGdWakeupRxWindow | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | The size of the window used to detect wakeups [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolRxWindow. Upper limit 301 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 76 .. 485 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06043 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGdWakeupTxActive | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Number of bits used by the node to transmit the LOW phase of a wakeup symbol and the HIGH and LOW phases of a WUDOP [gdBit]. Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolTxActive. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 15 .. 60 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06042 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGdWakeupTxIdle | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | <p>Number of bits used by the node to transmit the 'idle' part of a wakeup symbol [gdBit].</p> <p>Remarks: This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gdWakeupSymbolTxIdle.</p> | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 45 .. 180 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06009 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGListenNoise | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Upper limit for the start up listen timeout and wake up listen timeout in the presence of noise. It is used as a multiplier of the node parameter pdListenTimeout. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 2 .. 16 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06010 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGMacroPerCycle | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | <p>Number of macroticks in a communication cycle.</p> <p>Note: Lower limit 10 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance</p> | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 8 .. 16000 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------|
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06011 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGMaxWithoutClockCorrectFatal | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Threshold used for testing the vClockCorrectionFailed counter. Defines the number of consecutive even/odd Cycle pairs with missing clock correction terms that will cause the protocol to transition from the POC:normal active or POC:normal passive state into the POC:halt state. [Even/odd cycle pairs]. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 1 .. 15 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06012 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGMaxWithoutClockCorrectPassive | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Threshold used for testing the vClockCorrectionFailed counter. Defines the number of consecutive even/odd Cycle pairs with missing clock correction terms that will cause the protocol to transition from the POC:normal active state to the POC:normal passive state. [Even/Odd cycle pairs] | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 1 .. 15 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06013 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGNetworkManagementVectorLength | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Length of the Network Management vector in a cluster [bytes] | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 12 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06014 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGNumberOfMinislots | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Number of minislots in the dynamic segment | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| | Remark: Upper limit 7986 for FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A compliance | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 7988 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06015 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGNumberOfStaticSlots | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Number of static slots in the static segment | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 2 .. 1023 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06018 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGPayloadLengthStatic | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Payload length of a static frame [16 bit words] | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 127 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06019 : | | |
| Name | FrlfGSyncFrameIDCountMax | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster | | |
| Description | Maximum number of distinct syncframe identifiers present in a given cluster. This parameter maps to FlexRay Protocol 2.1 Rev. A parameter gSyncNodeMax. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 2 .. 15 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06003 : | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|---------------------------------------|
| Name | FrIfMainFunctionPeriod | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfCluster | | |
| Description | The execution cycle of the FrIf_MainFunction_<FrIfCluster.ShortName>() in seconds. The FrIf does not require this information but the BSW scheduler, which invokes the cluster main functions, needs it in order to plan its tasks. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucFloatParamDef | | |
| Range |]0 .. INF[| | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_00004 : | | |
| Name | FrIfSafetyMargin | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfCluster | | |
| Description | Additional timespan in macroticks which takes jitter into account to be able to set the JobListPointer to the next possible job which can be executed in case the FlexRay Job List Execution Function has been resynchronized. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 1024000 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| Included Containers | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency | |
| FrIfClusterDemEventParameterRefs | 0..1 | Container for the references to DemEventParameter elements which shall be invoked using the API Dem_SetEventStatus in case the corresponding error occurs. The EventId is taken from the referenced DemEventParameter's DemEventId symbolic value. The standardized errors are provided in this container and can be extended by vendor-specific error references. | |
| FrIfController | 1..* | This container contains the configuration of FlexRay CC. | |
| FrIfJobList | 1 | This container specifies a list of all FlexRay Jobs of the Cluster to be performed by FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName>(). | |

10.2.4 FrIfController

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_05363 : | | |
| Container Name | FrIfController | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfCluster | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|----|--|
| Description | This container contains the configuration of FlexRay CC. | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | false | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILe, VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06045 : | | |
| Name | FrlfCtrlIdx | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfController | | |
| Description | This parameter provides a zero-based consecutive index of the FlexRay Communication Controllers. Upper layer BSW modules and the Frlf itself use this index to identify a FlexRay CC. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter) | | |
| Range | 0 .. 31 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: ECU | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06044 : | | |
| Name | FrlfFrCtrlRef | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfController | | |
| Description | Reference to a Controller, which is handled by a specific Driver. This reference is unique for the ECU. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | Symbolic name reference to [FrController] | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILe |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: ECU | | |

| Included Containers | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency | |
| FrlfFrameTriggering | 1..* | A Frame triggering contains the communication parameters of the FlexRay Frame as well as a reference to the Frame Construction Plan. | |
| FrlfLPdu | 1..* | Reference to a L-PDU index | |
| FrlfTransceiver | 1..2 | Up to two FlexRay Transceivers may connect a Controller to a Cluster. This container realizes a Controller-Transceiver assignment. | |

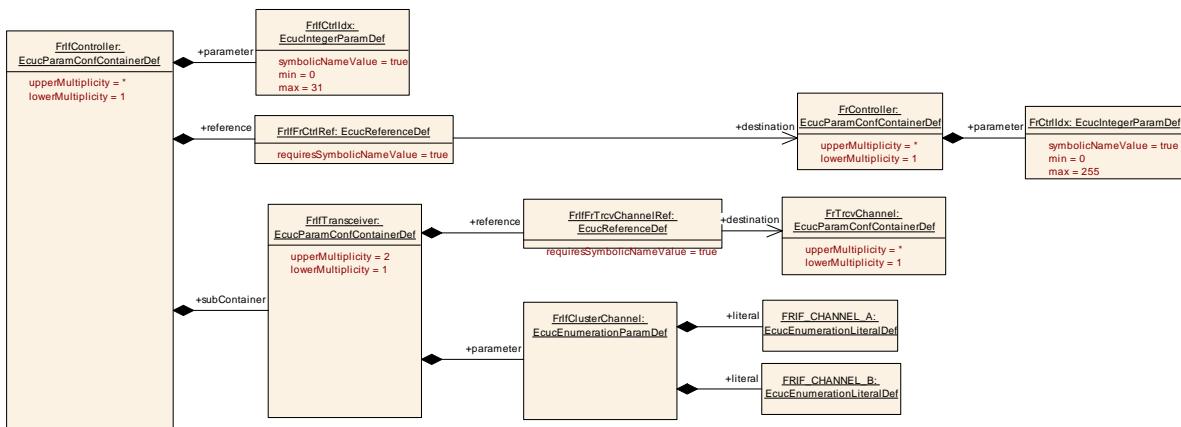


Figure 10-2: FlexRay Interface Controller (hardware reference)

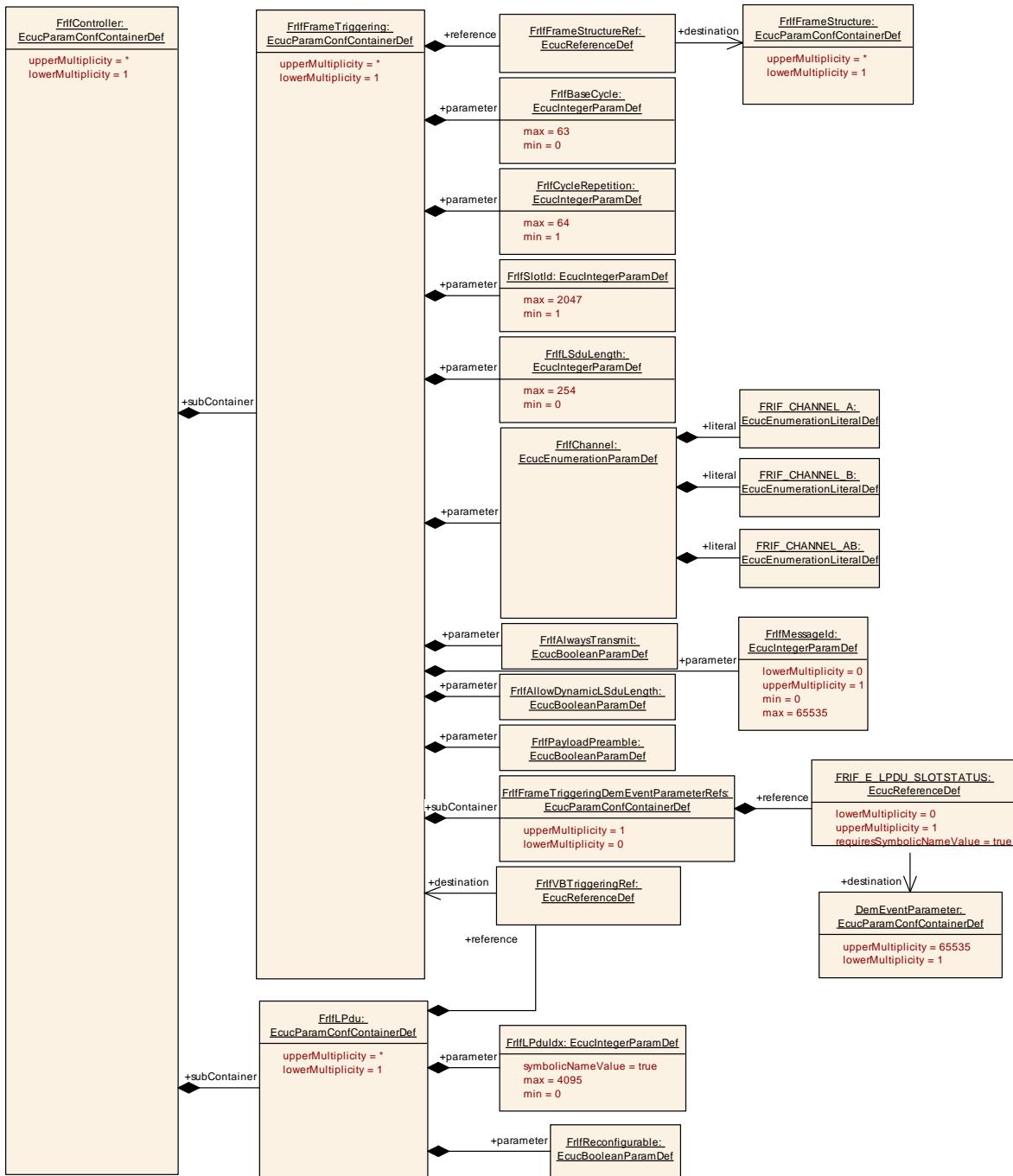


Figure 10-3: FlexRay Interface Controller (data reference)

10.2.5 FrIfTransceiver

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_05391 : |
| Container Name | FrIfTransceiver |
| Parent Container | FrIfController |
| Description | Up to two FlexRay Transceivers may connect a Controller to a Cluster. This container realizes a Controller-Transceiver assignment. |
| Configuration Parameters | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------|--------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06062 : | | |
| Name | FrlfClusterChannel | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfTransceiver | | |
| Description | This parameter identifies to which one of the two Channels (A, B, A and B) of the Cluster the Transceiver is connected. FrlfClusterChannel shall map to Fr_ChannelType: FRIF_CHANNEL_A == FR_CHANNEL_A FRIF_CHANNEL_B == FR_CHANNEL_B FR_CHANNEL_AB shall not be used. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | FRIF_CHANNEL_A | Channel A | |
| | FRIF_CHANNEL_B | Channel B | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06061 : | | |
| Name | FrlfFrTrcvChannelRef | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfTransceiver | | |
| Description | Reference to a Transceiver Driver Channel. This reference is unique for the ECU. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | Symbolic name reference to [FrTrcvChannel] | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: ECU | | |

No Included Containers

10.2.6 FrlfLPdu

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|--------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_05364 : | | |
| Container Name | FrlfLPdu | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfController | | |
| Description | Reference to a L-PDU index | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06058 : | | |
| Name | FrlfLPduldx | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfLPdu | | |
| Description | This parameter identifies the L-PDU in the interaction between FlexRay Interface and FlexRay Driver. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|----|--------------|
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter) | | |
| Range | 0 .. 4095 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_00008 : | | |
| Name | FrlfReconfigurable | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfLPdu | | |
| Description | This parameter specifies that this LPdu is reconfigurable using Frlf_ReconfigLPdu. This means that this LPdu can be assigned to a different FrameTriggering at runtime. However, this reconfiguration is limited by hardware constraints. The direction of the LPdu cannot be reconfigured. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06057 : | | |
| Name | FrlfVBTriggeringRef | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfLPdu | | |
| Description | Reference to the assigned Frame triggering. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | Reference to [FrlfFrameTriggering] | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

No Included Containers

10.2.7 FrlfFrameTriggering

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06090 : | | |
| Container Name | FrlfFrameTriggering | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfController | | |
| Description | A Frame triggering contains the communication parameters of the FlexRay Frame as well as a reference to the Frame Construction Plan. | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |

Configuration Parameters

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06049 : | | |
| Name | FrlfAllowDynamicLsduLength | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfFrameTriggering | | |
| Description | Allows L-PDU length reduction ('FrlfLsduLength' defines max. length) and indicates that the related CC buffer has to be reconfigured for the actual length and Header-CRC before transmission of the L-PDU. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_00013 : | | |
| Name | FrlfAlwaysTransmit | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfFrameTriggering | | |
| Description | Defines whether the driver's API function Fr_TransmitTxLPdu() shall always be called for this L-PDU. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06051 : | | |
| Name | FrlfBaseCycle | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfFrameTriggering | | |
| Description | This parameter contains the FlexRay Base Cycle used to transmit this FlexRay Frame. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 63 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06052 : | | |
| Name | FrlfChannel | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfFrameTriggering | | |
| Description | This parameter contains the FlexRay Channel used to transmit this FlexRay Frame. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | FRIF_CHANNEL_A | Channel A | |
| | FRIF_CHANNEL_AB | Channel A and B | |
| | FRIF_CHANNEL_B | Channel B | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06053 : | | |
| Name | FrlfCycleRepetition | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfFrameTriggering | | |
| Description | <p>This parameter contains the FlexRay Cycle Repetition used to transmit this FlexRay Frame.</p> <p>Possible values for FlexRay Protocol version 2.1: 1,2,4,8,16,32,64</p> <p>Possible values for FlexRay Protocol version 3.0:</p> <p>1,2,4,5,8,10,16,20,32,40,50,64</p> | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 1 .. 64 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06054 : | | |
| Name | FrlfLsduLength | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfFrameTriggering | | |
| Description | The payload length of the Frame is given here. This parameter is required for validation if configured PDUs and update information fits into the Frame at configuration time [bytes]. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 254 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | <p>scope: local</p> <p>dependency: The parameter depends on the low level parameters of the FlexRay CC.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_00010 : | | |
| Name | FrlfMessageId | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfFrameTriggering | | |
| Description | The first two bytes of the payload segment of the FlexRay frame format for frames transmitted in the dynamic segment can be used as receiver filterable data called the message ID. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 65535 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant | true | | |

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Multiplicity | | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06055 : | | |
| Name | FrlfPayloadPreamble | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfFrameTriggering | | |
| Description | Switching the Payload Preamble bit. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06056 : | | |
| Name | FrlfSlotId | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfFrameTriggering | | |
| Description | This parameter contains the FlexRay Slot ID used to transmit this FlexRay Frame. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 1 .. 2047 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06048 : | | |
| Name | FrlfFrameStructureRef | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfFrameTriggering | | |
| Description | Reference to the Construction Plan of the FlexRay Frame. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | Reference to [FrlfFrameStructure] | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| Included Containers | | | |
|--|---------------------|--|--|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency | |
| FrlfFrameTriggeringDemEventParameterRefs | 0..1 | Container for the references to DemEventParameter elements which shall be invoked using the API Dem_SetEventStatus in case the corresponding error occurs. The | |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| | | EventId is taken from the referenced DemEventParameter's DemEventId symbolic value. The standardized errors are provided in this container and can be extended by vendor-specific error references. |
|--|--|---|

10.2.8 FrIfJobList

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_05367 : |
| Container Name | FrIfJobList |
| Parent Container | FrIfCluster |
| Description | This container specifies a list of all FlexRay Jobs of the Cluster to be performed by FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName>(). |
| Configuration Parameters | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_06063 : | | | | | | | | | |
| Name | FrIfAbsTimerRef | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfJobList | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Reference to the absolute timer to be used to trigger the interrupt whose ISR contains the FrIf_JobListExec_<FrIfCluster.ShortName>() function. | | | | | | | | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Symbolic name reference to [FrAbsoluteTimer] | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | | | | | | | | |
| Value Configuration Class | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Pre-compile time</td> <td>X</td> <td>VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link time</td> <td>X</td> <td>VARIANT-LINK-TIME</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post-build time</td> <td>X</td> <td>VARIANT-POST-BUILD</td> </tr> </table> | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL | | | | | | | | |
| Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME | | | | | | | | |
| Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD | | | | | | | | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | | | | | | | | |

| Included Containers | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
| FrIfJob | 1..* | A job may contain more than one operation that are executed at a specific point in time. |

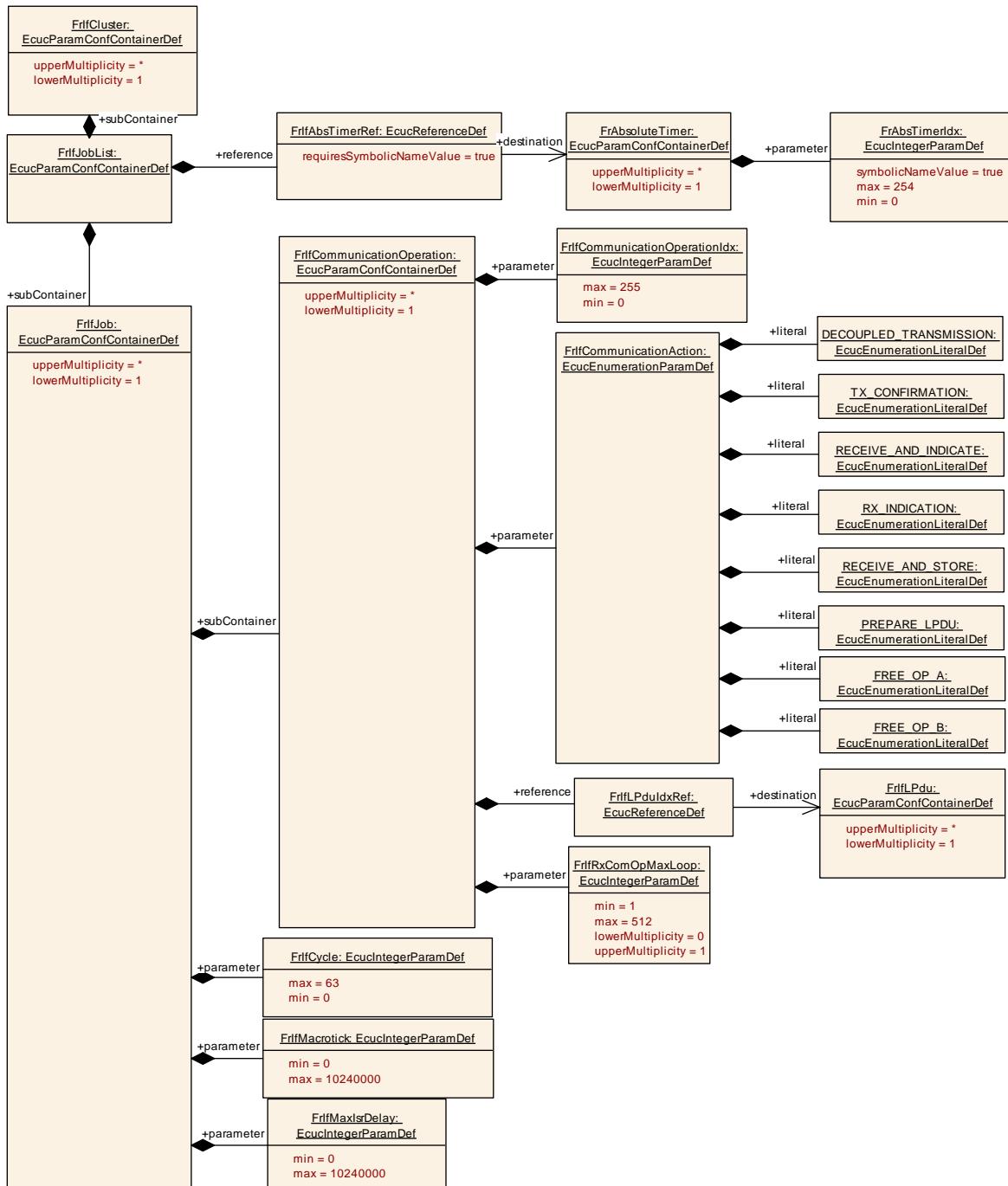


Figure 10-4: FlexRay Interface JobList

10.2.9 FrIfJob

| | |
|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_05368 : |
| Container Name | FrIfJob |
| Parent Container | FrIfJobList |
| Description | A job may contain more than one operation that are executed at a specific point in time. |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true |

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |

Configuration Parameters

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06064 : | | |
| Name | FrlfCycle | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfJob | | |
| Description | The FlexRay Cycle in which the communication operation will execute this job | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 63 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06065 : | | |
| Name | FrlfMacrotick | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfJob | | |
| Description | Macrotick offset in the Cycle [Macrotick] | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 10240000 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06004 : | | |
| Name | FrlfMaxlsrDelay | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfJob | | |
| Description | The maximum delay in macroticks the Frlf_JobListExec_<FrlfCluster.ShortName>() function is processed after the absolute timer interrupt was triggered. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 10240000 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

Included Containers

| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| FrlfCommunicationOperation | 1..* | A separate operation which is part of a FlexRay Job and defines what type of action is executed. |

10.2.10 FrIfCommunicationOperation

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_05369 : | | |
| Container Name | FrIfCommunicationOperation | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfJob | | |
| Description | A separate operation which is part of a FlexRay Job and defines what type of action is executed. | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_06067 : | | |
| Name | FrIfCommunicationAction | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfCommunicationOperation | | |
| Description | The action to be performed in the FlexRay Operation | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | DECOUPLED_TRANSMISSION | Decoupled transmission | |
| | FREE_OP_A | User defined communication operation. | |
| | FREE_OP_B | User defined communication operation. | |
| | PREPARE_LPDU | Prepare message buffer of CC | |
| | RECEIVE_AND_INDICATE | Immediate reception | |
| | RECEIVE_AND_STORE | Decoupled reception | |
| | RX_INDICATION | Reception indication | |
| | TX_CONFIRMATION | Transmission confirmation with optional TxConflict check | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local dependency: FrIfCommunicationAction can be configured as PREPARE_LPDU only if FrPrepareLPduSupport (ECUC_Fr_00453) is configured as TRUE. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_06068 : | | |
| Name | FrIfCommunicationOperationIdx | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfCommunicationOperation | | |
| Description | For each FlexRay Communication Job, this index spans a range of zero-based consecutive values and thus defines the order of the FlexRay Communication Operation in the respective FlexRay Communication Job. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 255 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_00007 : | | |
| Name | FrIfRxComOpMaxLoop | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------|--|--|
| Parent Container | FrIfCommunicationOperation | | | | |
| Description | Defines the maximum number of loops for the receive RECEIVE_AND_INDICATE (Use case: emptying a FIFO). Please note that the parameter is mandatory if FrIfCommunicationAction parameter is set to RECEIVE_AND_INDICATE. For all other operations this parameter can be ignored. | | | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | | | |
| Range | 1 .. 512 | | | | |
| Default value | -- | | | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE | | |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME | | |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE | | |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME | | |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD | | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_06066 : | | |
| Name | FrIfLPdulIdxRef | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfCommunicationOperation | | |
| Description | Reference to a L-Pdu index | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | Reference to [FrIfLPdu] | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

No Included Containers

10.2.11 FrIfFrameStructure

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_05370 : | | |
| Container Name | FrIfFrameStructure | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfConfig | | |
| Description | The Frame structure specifies a Construction Plan how a Frame is assembled with PDUs and their respective Update-Bits. | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_FrIf_06113 : | | |
| Name | FrIfByteOrder | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfFrameStructure | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|----|---------------------|
| Description | This parameter defines the ByteOrder of all Pdus that are mapped into the Frame. The absolute position of a Pdu in the Frame is determined by the definition of the ByteOrder parameter: If BIG_ENDIAN is specified, the FrIfPduOffset indicates the position of the most significant bit in the Frame. If LITTLE_ENDIAN is specified, the FrIfPduOffset indicates the position of the least significant bit in the Frame. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | BIG_ENDIAN | -- | -- |
| LITTLE_ENDIAN | -- | -- | -- |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

Included Containers

| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--|
| FrIfPdusInFrame | 1..* | This container holds all the information about a PDU in a FlexRay Frame. |

10.2.12 FrIfPdusInFrame

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_05371 : | | |
| Container Name | FrIfPdusInFrame | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfFrameStructure | | |
| Description | This container holds all the information about a PDU in a FlexRay Frame. | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_06070 : | | |
| Name | FrIfPduOffset | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfPdusInFrame | | |
| Description | The value specifies the offset of the PDU within the Frame [bytes]. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 253 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local dependency: This parameter depends on the number of PDUs contained in the Frame, PDU length, and Update-Bits of other PDUs in the Frame. In | | |

| | |
|--|--|
| | addition, if the Frame will is sent in static segment, this parameter depends on GPayloadLengthStatic. |
|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06071 : | | |
| Name | FrlfPduUpdateBitOffset | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfPdusInFrame | | |
| Description | This value specifies where the PDU's Update-Bit is stored in the Frame (bit location of PDU's Update-Bit in the FlexRay Frame). | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 2031 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local dependency: This parameter depends on the number of PDUs contained in the Frame, PDU length, and Update-Bits of other PDUs in the Frame. In addition, if the Frame will is sent in static segment, this parameter depends on GPayloadLengthStatic. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06069 : | | |
| Name | FrlfPduRef | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfPdusInFrame | | |
| Description | This is the reference to the local definition of a PDU. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | Reference to [FrlfPdu] | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

No Included Containers

10.2.13 FrlfPdu

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_05372 : | | |
| Container Name | FrlfPdu | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfConfig | | |
| Description | Contains PDU information. A PDU may be either a transmission PDU or a reception PDU. | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------|
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| Included Containers | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
| FrlfPduDirection | 1 | A PDU is either transmit or receive |

10.2.14 FrlfTxPdu

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_05374 : | | |
| Container Name | FrlfTxPdu | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfPduDirection | | |
| Description | This container specifies transmission PDUs. | | |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06075 : | | |
| Name | FrlfConfirm | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfTxPdu | | |
| Description | Defines whether the transmission of a PDU should be checked and confirmed to the PDU owning BSW module. If "FrlfUserTxUL" is configured as FR_TSYN then this parameter has to be set to FALSE for this PDU. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local dependency: FrlfUserTxUL | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06076 : | | |
| Name | FrlfCounterLimit | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfTxPdu | | |
| Description | This value states the maximum number of indication of ready PDU data to the Frlf (i.e. maximum number of invocations of Frlf_Transmit) without an intermediate transmission of the PDU. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 1 .. 255 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06077 : | | |
| Name | FrlfImmediate | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfTxPdu | | |
| Description | Defines whether the PDU is transmitted immediate or decoupled. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: ECU | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06050 : | | |
| Name | FrlfNoneMode | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfTxPdu | | |
| Description | Using the "None-Mode" which means that there is no API Frlf_Transmit call of the upper layer for this PDU. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucBooleanParamDef | | |
| Default value | false | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local dependency: FrlfImmediate | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_00014 : | | |
| Name | FrlfTxConfirmationName | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfTxPdu | | |
| Description | This parameter defines the name of the <User_TxConfirmation>. This parameter depends on the parameter FrlfUserTxUL. If FrlfUserTxUL equals FR_TP, FR_AR_TP, FR_NM, PDUR or XCP, the name of the <User_TxConfirmation> is fixed. If FrlfUserTxUL equals CDD, the name of the <User_TxConfirmation> is selectable. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFunctionNameDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: ECU | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06078 : | | |
| Name | FrlfTxPduld | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|--------------|
| Parent Container | FrIfTxPdu | | |
| Description | The global PDU identifier, which has to be used by the upper layer BSW module. The identifier has to be zero based and consecutive. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter) | | |
| Range | 0 .. 65535 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | All Variants |
| | Link time | -- | |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: ECU | | |

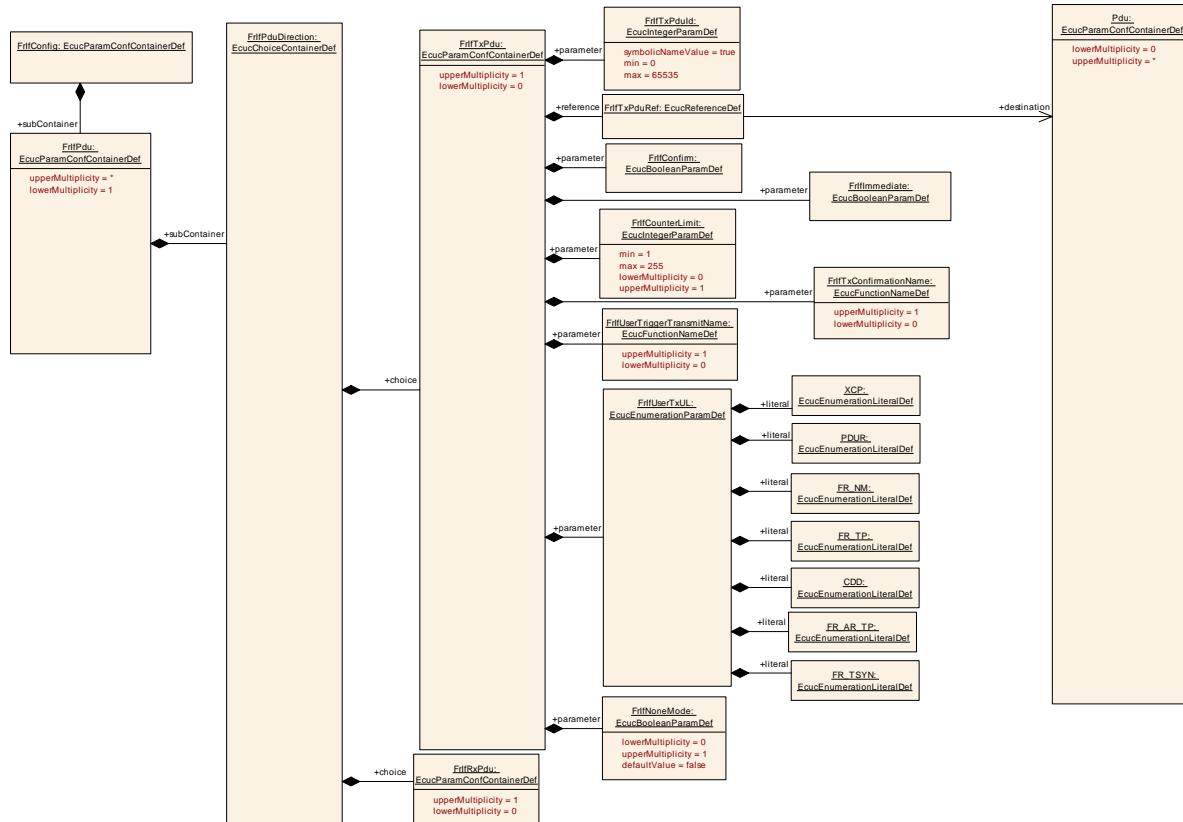
| | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_06084 : | | |
| Name | FrIfUserTriggerTransmitName | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfTxPdu | | |
| Description | This parameter defines the name of the <User_TriggerTransmit>. This parameter depends on the parameter FrIfUserTxUL. If FrIfUserTxUL equals FR_TP, FR_AR_TP, FR_NM, PDUR, FR_TSYN or XCP the name of the <User_TriggerTransmit> is fixed. If FrIfUserTxUL equals CDD, the name of the <User_TriggerTransmit> is selectable. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFunctionNameDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: ECU dependency: FrIfImmediate | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frif_00015 : | | |
| Name | FrIfUserTxUL | | |
| Parent Container | FrIfTxPdu | | |
| Description | This parameter defines the upper layer (UL) module to which the trigger of the Pdu to be transmitted (via the <User_TriggerTransmit>) or the confirmation of the successfully transmitted Pdu has to be routed (via the <User_TxConfirmation>). Please note that handle IDs which are used in callback functions are defined by the upper layer module. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | CDD | Complex Driver | |
| | FR_AR_TP | FR AUTOSAR TP | |
| | FR_NM | FR NM | |
| | FR_TP | FR ISO TP | |
| | FR_TSYN | Global Time Synchronization over FlexRay | |
| | PDUR | PDU Router | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| | XCP | Extended Calibration Protocol | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: ECU dependency: FrIfConfirm | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06074 : | | |
| Name | FrlfTxPduRef | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfTxPdu | | |
| Description | Reference to the external PDU definition. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | Reference to [Pdu] | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: ECU | | |

No Included Containers



10.2.15 FrIfRxPdu

SWS Item ECUC Frlf 05373 :

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Container Name | FrlfRxPdu |
| Parent Container | FrlfPduDirection |
| Description | Receive PDU |
| Configuration Parameters | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_00016 : | | |
| Name | FrlfRxIndicationName | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfRxPdu | | |
| Description | This parameter defines the name of the <User_RxIndication>. This parameter depends on the parameter FrlfUserRxIndicationUL. If FrlfUserRxIndicationUL equals FR_TP, FR_AR_TP, FR_NM, PDUR, FR_TSYN or XCP, the name of the <User_RxIndication> is fixed. If FrlfUserRxIndicationUL equals CDD, the name of the <User_RxIndication> is selectable. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucFunctionNameDef | | |
| Default value | -- | | |
| maxLength | -- | | |
| minLength | -- | | |
| regularExpression | -- | | |
| Post-Build Variant | true | | |
| Multiplicity | | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: ECU | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_00017 : | | |
| Name | FrlfUserRxIndicationUL | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfRxPdu | | |
| Description | This parameter defines the upper layer (UL) module to which the indication of the successfully received FrlfRxPdu has to be routed via <User_RxIndication>. This <User_RxIndication> has to be invoked when the indication of the configured FrlfRxPdu will be received by a Rx indication event from the FR Driver module. If no upper layer (UL) module is configured, no <User_RxIndication> has to be called in case of a Rx indication event of the FrlfRxPdu from the FR Driver module. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | EcucEnumerationParamDef | | |
| Range | CDD | Complex Driver | |
| | FR_AR_TP | FR AR TP | |
| | FR_NM | FR NM | |
| | FR_TP | FR ISO TP | |
| | FR_TSYN | Global Time Synchronization over FlexRay | |
| | PDUR | PDU Router | |
| | XCP | Extended Calibration Protocol | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: ECU | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06073 : | | |
| Name | FrlfRxPduRef | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfRxPdu | | |
| Description | Reference to the external PDU definition. | | |
| Multiplicity | 1 | | |
| Type | Reference to [Pdu] | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: ECU | | |

No Included Containers

10.2.16 FrlfPduDirection

| | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06072 : | | |
| Choice container Name | FrlfPduDirection | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfPdu | | |
| Description | A PDU is either transmit or receive | | |

Container Choices

| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---|
| FrlfRxPdu | 0..1 | Receive PDU |
| FrlfTxPdu | 0..1 | This container specifies transmission PDUs. |

10.2.17 FrlfConfig

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06001 : | | |
| Container Name | FrlfConfig | | |
| Parent Container | Frlf | | |
| Description | This container contains the configuration parameters and sub containers of the AUTOSAR Frlf module. | | |
| Configuration Parameters | | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06121 : | | |
| Name | FrlfMaxPduCnt | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfConfig | | |
| Description | Maximum number of Pdus. This parameter is needed only in case of post-build loadable implementation using static memory allocation. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | EcucIntegerParamDef | | |
| Range | 0 .. 18446744073709551615 | | |
| Default value | -- | | |

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | false | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | false | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| | Post-build time | -- | |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| Included Containers | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Container Name | Multiplicity | Scope / Dependency |
| FrlfCluster | 1..* | This container specifies a Frlf Cluster and all related data which is required to enable communication of the Cluster. A Cluster may consist of more than one Controller. |
| FrlfFrameStructure | 1..* | The Frame structure specifies a Construction Plan how a Frame is assembled with PDUs and their respective Update-Bits. |
| FrlfPdu | 1..* | Contains PDU information. A PDU may be either a transmission PDU or a reception PDU. |

10.2.18 FrlfClusterDemEventParameterRefs

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06091 : |
| Container Name | FrlfClusterDemEventParameterRefs |
| Parent Container | FrlfCluster |
| Description | Container for the references to DemEventParameter elements which shall be invoked using the API Dem_SetEventStatus in case the corresponding error occurs. The EventId is taken from the referenced DemEventParameter's DemEventId symbolic value. The standardized errors are provided in this container and can be extended by vendor-specific error references. |
| Configuration Parameters | |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06097 : | | |
| Name | FRIF_E_ACS_CH_A | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfClusterDemEventParameterRefs | | |
| Description | Reference to the DemEventParameter which shall be issued when an error in ACS on channel A was detected. If the reference is not configured the error shall not be reported. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | Symbolic name reference to [DemEventParameter] | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06098 : | | |
| Name | FRIF_E_ACS_CH_B | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfClusterDemEventParameterRefs | | |
| Description | Reference to the DemEventParameter which shall be issued when an error in ACS on channel B was detected. If the reference is not configured the error shall not be reported. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | Symbolic name reference to [DemEventParameter] | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06093 : | | |
| Name | FRIF_E_NIT_CH_A | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfClusterDemEventParameterRefs | | |
| Description | Reference to the DemEventParameter which shall be issued when an error in NIT on channel A was detected. If the reference is not configured the error shall not be reported. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | Symbolic name reference to [DemEventParameter] | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Value Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | Post-build time | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06094 : | | |
| Name | FRIF_E_NIT_CH_B | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfClusterDemEventParameterRefs | | |
| Description | Reference to the DemEventParameter which shall be issued when an error in NIT on channel B was detected. If the reference is not configured the error shall not be reported. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | Symbolic name reference to [DemEventParameter] | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | Pre-compile time | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | Link time | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | <i>Link time</i> | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06095 : | | |
| Name | FRIF_E_SW_CH_A | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfClusterDemEventParameterRefs | | |
| Description | Reference to the DemEventParameter which shall be issued when an error in SW on channel A was detected. If the reference is not configured the error shall not be reported. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | Symbolic name reference to [DemEventParameter] | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | <i>Link time</i> | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | <i>Link time</i> | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06096 : | | |
| Name | FRIF_E_SW_CH_B | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfClusterDemEventParameterRefs | | |
| Description | Reference to the DemEventParameter which shall be issued when an error in SW on channel B was detected. If the reference is not configured the error shall not be reported. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | Symbolic name reference to [DemEventParameter] | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | <i>Link time</i> | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE |
| | <i>Link time</i> | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

No Included Containers

10.2.19 FrlfFrameTriggeringDemEventParameterRefs

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_06099 : | | |
| Container Name | FrlfFrameTriggeringDemEventParameterRefs | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfFrameTriggering | | |
| Description | Container for the references to DemEventParameter elements which shall be invoked using the API Dem_SetEventStatus in case the corresponding | | |

| | |
|--|---|
| | error occurs. The EventId is taken from the referenced DemEventParameter's DemEventId symbolic value. The standardized errors are provided in this container and can be extended by vendor-specific error references. |
|--|---|

Configuration Parameters

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------|
| SWS Item | ECUC_Frlf_00009 : | | |
| Name | FRIF_E_LPDU_SLOTSTATUS | | |
| Parent Container | FrlfFrameTriggeringDemEventParameterRefs | | |
| Description | Reference to DEM event Id that is reported when FlexRay driver module detects slot errors. If this parameter is not configured, no event reporting happens. | | |
| Multiplicity | 0..1 | | |
| Type | Symbolic name reference to [DemEventParameter] | | |
| Post-Build Variant Multiplicity | true | | |
| Post-Build Variant Value | true | | |
| Multiplicity Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | <i>Link time</i> | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Value Configuration Class | <i>Pre-compile time</i> | X | VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL |
| | <i>Link time</i> | X | VARIANT-LINK-TIME |
| | <i>Post-build time</i> | X | VARIANT-POST-BUILD |
| Scope / Dependency | scope: local | | |

No Included Containers

10.3 Published Information

For details refer to the chapter 10.3 “Published Information” in *SWS_BSWGeneral*.

11 Not applicable requirements

[SWS_Frlf_06118] [These requirements are not applicable to this specification.

(SRS_BSW_00159, SRS_BSW_00167, SRS_BSW_00387, SRS_BSW_00416, SRS_BSW_00168, SRS_BSW_00423, SRS_BSW_00424, SRS_BSW_00425, SRS_BSW_00426, SRS_BSW_00427, SRS_BSW_00428, SRS_BSW_00429, BSW00431, SRS_BSW_00432, BSW00434, SRS_BSW_00417, SRS_BSW_00386, SRS_BSW_00161, SRS_BSW_00162, SRS_BSW_00005, SRS_BSW_00415, SRS_BSW_00164, SRS_BSW_00325, SRS_BSW_00326, SRS_BSW_00413, SRS_BSW_00347, SRS_BSW_00373, SRS_BSW_00335, SRS_BSW_00410, SRS_BSW_00314, SRS_BSW_00370, SRS_BSW_00328, SRS_BSW_00312, SRS_BSW_00006, SRS_BSW_00377, SRS_BSW_00306, SRS_BSW_00371, SRS_BSW_00376, SRS_BSW_00329, SRS_BSW_00330, , SRS_BSW_00331, SRS_BSW_00009, SRS_BSW_00172, SRS_BSW_00010, SRS_BSW_00333, SRS_BSW_00341, BSW05078, BSW05101, BSW05163, BSW05164, BSW05165, BSW05067, BSW05068, BSW05069, BSW05153, BSW05035, BSW05038, BSW05162, BSW05113, BSW05102, SRS_Fr_05009)]